#### Appendix A.1

### MOPS Based Procedure for Minimum Recommended Testing of LightSquared RFI to GPS Aviation Receivers

#### C MOPS-BASED GNSS RECEIVER BROAD BAND RFI TEST PROCEDURES

The objective of the following tests is to evaluate the overload and desensitization impact of the LightSquared transmissions on the GNSS receiver. This impact is verified by evaluating GPS receiver performance metrics (critical to a certified aviation receiver) in the presence of LightSquared 3GPP Interferers.

#### C.1 MOPS-based GPS Receiver Overload RFI Effect Test Procedures

The intent of the following test procedures is to evaluate the impact of LightSquared's LTE (3GPP) signal transmissions on the GPS receiver's performance. The following test procedures focus on the application of Continuous Wave (CW) and broadband interferers at specific frequency ranges and varying power levels.

The simulation conditions used for the measurement accuracy tests in DO-229D [1] (Section 2.5.8) are used as a baseline for the purposes of evaluating the GNSS receiver's performance in the presence of these transmissions. Based on available information, it is observed that LightSquared's LTE (3GPP) transmission bandwidths will be 10 MHz wide (2 channels across 1526 – 1536 MHz and 1545.5 – 1555.2 MHz) during their final phase 2 deployment. The LTE downlink closest to the GPS band will be centered at 1550.5 MHz (1550.5 +/- 5 MHz). However, during the initial phase zero deployment, the LTE downlink is centered on 1552.7 and is 5 MHz wide (1550.2 to 1555.2 MHz).

For the purposes of the preliminary evaluation the total transmit power in the downlink band is assumed to be concentrated at a single frequency point (for e.g. at 1552.7 MHz). At the outset, the LightSquared signal is not expected to correlate with the GNSS signal. To validate this, the test will initially be performed with CW interference (CWI). The next step would be to utilize a signal generator to replicate the LightSquared transmissions and compare the receiver impact of these transmissions at varying power levels to that of the CWI. This will aid towards obtaining a correction factor between CWI and the LTE modulations. It will also help provide a reference point for the range accuracy SBAS message loss rate tests. The initial power levels of the LightSquared transmissions (for the baseline test conditions explained below) would be set at the same level as the GPS Receiver's CW Interference mask DO-229D Appdx. C).

The reported Carrier to Noise ratio (CNR) from the GPS Receiver is used as a yardstick of receiver performance. In addition, the pseudorange measurement accuracy (which reflects a critical receiver performance metric) and SBAS Message failure rates (for applicable units) will be evaluated at specific 3GPP Interferer signal levels. However, for a given receiver architecture, the range measurement accuracy is typically tied to the CNR.

#### C.1.1 Carrier-to-Noise Ratio (CNR) Degradation Baseline Test

The following depicts the test conditions used for comparison of relative impact of the CW interference versus the 3GPP LTE interferers.

#### C.1.1.1 CNR Degradation Baseline Test Satellite Simulator and Interference Conditions

The simulator and interference conditions shall conform to the following requirements:

- 1. For all test scenarios, the broadband GNSS test noise and  $N_{sky,antenna}$  (-172.5 dBm/Hz) shall be simulated. A broadband external interference noise ( $I_{Ext,Test}$ ) has a spectral density equal to -173.5 dBm/Hz at the antenna port.
- 2. The CW power and frequencies are listed in Table C-1. These CW frequencies are the mid band frequencies of the 5 and 10 MHz LTE 3GPP BTS bands that would be rolled out across Phases 0, 1A and 2.
- 3. The GNSS test noise depends on the number, power, and type of satellites simulated during the test. The power spectral density of the total GNSS Noise (I<sub>GNSS</sub>) is -171.9 dBm/Hz (RTCA DO-235B [2], Appdx.F.2.3). This GNSS Noise was derived for GPS tracking but is used in the test for both GPS and SBAS tracking to allow simultaneous testing of GPS and SBAS thereby reducing test time. However it is acceptable to run the SBAS testing separately using a total GNSS Noise (I<sub>GNSS</sub>) of -172.8 dBm/Hz for collection of the SBAS message loss rate data. The effective noise power spectral density (I<sub>Test</sub>) of the satellites present in the simulator scenario may be removed from the total GNSS Noise; to do so, the satellite equivalent power spectral density specified in Table C-2 (I<sub>GH</sub>, I<sub>GL</sub>, I<sub>SH</sub>, and I<sub>SL</sub>) is removed for each satellite present. The number of maximum power GPS satellites is N<sub>GH</sub>, the number of minimum power GPS satellites is NGL, the number of maximum power SBAS satellites is N<sub>SH</sub>, and the number of minimum power SBAS satellites is N<sub>SH</sub>, and the number of minimum power SBAS satellites is N<sub>SL</sub>. The GNSS test noise is determined by removing I<sub>Test</sub> from I<sub>GNSS</sub> as follows:

$$\begin{split} I_{GNSS,Test} &= 10log10[10^{-171.9/100} - 10^{I_{Test/10}}]; \ \ where: \\ I_{Test} &= 10log10[(N_{GL})10^{I_{GL/10}} + (N_{GH})10^{I_{GH/10}} + (N_{SL})10^{I_{SL/10}} + (N_{SH})10^{I_{SH/10}}] \end{split}$$

Note: The indicated power levels (both signal and noise) are for the steady-state portion of the tests; power levels are set to the required values once steady state navigation has been achieved. Refer to Appendix M of DO-229D for an explanation of how  $I_{Test}$  is derived and examples of the computation of  $I_{GNSS,Test}$  and how it may be applied. This appendix also provides guidance on how the test can be setup.

- 4. Simulated GPS and SBAS RF shall be at the minimum power level for the equipment. One GPS satellite shall be set to the maximum power level (including maximum transmit power and maximum combined satellite and aircraft antenna gain). At least two SBAS satellites shall be used.
- 5. When the setup uses an external amplifier to simulate the impact of the GNSS Antenna preamplifier (DO-301 [2] equivalent antenna), it is recommended that a net 30dB gain (to simulate maximum antenna pre-amp gain and minimum cabling loss) is implemented in order to evaluate the worst case impact of the 3GPP Interferers.

Table C-1: STEADY STATE ACCURACY TEST CWI VALUES\*

| Frequency (MHz) | Power (dBm) | I/S (dB) |
|-----------------|-------------|----------|
| 1528.8          | -22.2       | 111.8    |
| 1531            | -28.1       | 105.9    |
| 1550.2          | -79.6       | 54.4     |
| 1552.7          | -86.4       | 47.6     |

<sup>\*</sup> The CWI power is specified at the antenna port. The actual level used during testing is reduced by the minimum frequency selectivity of the active antenna adjusted for any filtering in the test set-up itself. When demonstrating compatibility with a minimum standard antenna, the frequency selectivity is specified in RTCA/DO-301. When using a specific antenna, its minimum frequency selectivity can be used when determined in accordance with RTCA/DO-301. A block diagram of an example test setup is shown Figure C-1.

Note: Care should be taken when applying non-L1 CW frequencies so that the L1 CW and broadband specifications are not exceeded.

Table C-2: SATELLITE EQUIVALENT POWER SPECTRAL DENSITY

| Satellite Type | Maximum Power<br>Satellite | Minimum Power<br>Satellite       |
|----------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|
| GPS            | $I_{GH} = -183.5$ $dBm/Hz$ | $I_{GL} = -196.5 \text{ dBm/Hz}$ |
| SBAS           | $I_{SH} = -179.8$ dBm/Hz   | $I_{SL} = -198.3 \text{ dBm/Hz}$ |

Note: These values of equivalent power spectral density were computed using the same assumptions as were used to determine the total GNSS Noise in Appendix C of DO-229D.

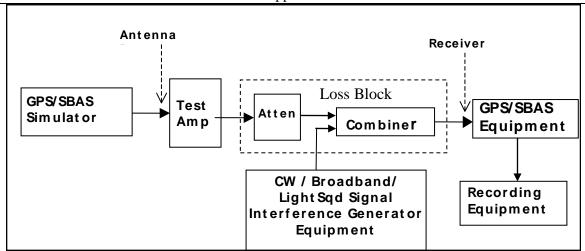


Figure C-1: EXAMPLE TEST SET-UP

#### C.1.1.2 CNR Degradation Baseline Test Procedure

- 1) The test unit is connected to the RF signal and interference source.
- 2) The simulator scenario shall be engaged and the satellites RF shall be turned on.
- 3) The equipment under test shall be powered and initialized. It is assumed that the receiver has obtained a valid almanac for the simulator scenario to be tested prior to conducting these tests.
- 4) When the unit is navigating, the interference to be applied shall be applied to the equipment under test, and the power of the signal and interference shall be adjusted to the required level (at the appropriate freq. as seen in Table C-1).
- 5) At this base power level ensure that the unit meets the MOPS requirements per DO-229D. Record the CNR's of individual satellites (SBAS and GPS).
- 6) Increase the level of the CWI by 2 dB (this step size may be varied) and hold this level for 60 seconds.
- 7) Record the CNR's of the individual GPS SV's and the CWI level.
  - 1. If the CNR's on the SV's have not degraded go back to step (6).
  - 2. If the CNR is reduced by > 1dB, record the result for that RFI level and go back to the previous CWI level, ensure the unit attains the original CNR level and increase the CWI in smaller steps (in order to capture the CWI level that cause a 1dB degradation).
  - 3. Proceed to the next step.
- 8) Repeat steps 5-7 at the other CWI frequencies listed in Table C-1.
- 9) Replace the CWI interference source with a signal generator that would replicate a 5 MHz bandwidth LTE (3GPP) signal transmission and repeat the test procedure (from step 1) for the 1528.8 and 1552.7 MHz frequencies.
- 10) Replace the CWI interference source with a signal generator that would replicate a 10 MHz bandwidth LTE (3GPP) signal transmission and repeat the test

procedure (The starting point may be a I/S value somewhat less than in step 9, and using only center frequencies 1531.0 and 1550.2 MHz).

Note 1: A comparison of the unit's CNR degradation across both types on interference sources is helpful to verify the assumptions in interference analyses. The value from steps 9 and 10 are also used in subsequent higher level receiver performance tests in Section 3 and following sections. Any receiver margin above the interference mask is considered as design margin.

Note 2: As an option, the comparison test of Section 2 above may be performed for higher CNR degradation values.

#### C.1.2 Measurement Accuracy Test

The purpose of this Accuracy Test is to evaluate the equipment's accuracy performance under specific interference levels that have been ascertained from the CNR degradation test procedure (see C.1.1.2). It is not intended to verify the accuracy of the atmospheric corrections; these corrections need not be included in the test. In order to meet the DO-229D MOPS requirements, the equipment must meet the accuracy requirements of Section 2.1.2.1, 2.1.3.1, and 2.1.4.1.3 of DO-229D.

Note: This evaluation method is based on the assumption that a least-squares position algorithm (per Section 2.1.4.1.4 of DO-229D) is implemented. If a different form of positioning is used, this evaluation method may not be appropriate.

#### C.1.2.1 Measurement Accuracy Test Satellite Simulator and Interference Conditions

The measurement accuracy test shall be performed under the following test conditions:

- A. The baseline test condition (at the MOPS interferer levels) used in C.1.1.2 with a modification to  $I_{\text{Ext,Test.}}$  Use  $I_{\text{Ext,Test}}$  of -170.5 dBm/Hz vs. -173.5 dBm/Hz.
- B. The equivalent LTE (3GPP) broadband RFI signal level at which the receiver's estimated CNR is lower by 1dB from the baseline used in Section C.1.1.2. (option: higher level CNR degradation values may be used as desired)

The total duration of each test case test shall be based upon sampling intervals required to obtain samples that are statistically independent. Independent samples collected during the initial acquisition and before steady-state operation are used for the validation of onoise overbounding. The samples collected prior to steady-state operation should not be used for the steady-state RMS

accuracy evaluation and the steady-state evaluation of 
$$\left(\sigma_{noise}^2 + \sigma_{divg}^2\right)^{1/2}$$
.

Note: It would be advantageous to extend the duration of this test to support evaluation of SBAS Message Loss Rate (for applicable receivers).

This test is performed for following cases (with the listed order of priority)

- a. 5 MHz 3GPP Interferer BW at 1552.7 MHz
- b. 5 MHz 3GPP Interferer BW at 1528.8 MHz
- c. 5 MHz 3GPP Interferer BW's at both 1552.7 and 1528.8 MHz
- d. 10 MHz 3GPP Interferer BW at 1531 MHz

- e. 10 MHz 3GPP Interferer BW at 1550.2 MHz
- f. 10 MHz Interferer BW's at both 1531 and 1550.2 MHz

It is recommended that the Doppler/delta range metrics on the tracked satellites (if available) be evaluated alongside the pseudorange accuracy procedure. This includes evaluation of the accuracy degradation of the Doppler/delta range measurement from the receiver, the Doppler/Delta range validity flag and available loss of code/carrier lock indicators. The measurement type (Doppler/delta range) and validity flag information is available on Label 060 (bits 21 and 22) on the ARINC standard 429 GNSS data bus. The measurement is found on Label 063/064 on this bus.

#### C.1.2.2 Measurement Accuracy Test Procedure

- 1) Perform steps 1 through 5 of C.1.1.2. Sampling should begin for each satellite immediately after it is included in the navigation solution for the σnoise overbounding evaluation described in paragraph 4) below.
- 2) When steady-state accuracy is reached, data are recorded as follows:
- 3) Initially, 50 independent samples of pseudorange data are recorded at the required sampling interval (see note below).

Note: The sampling interval will be two times the integration interval used for carrier phase smoothing of pseudoranges. For example, if the integration interval used for carrier smoothing of the pseudoranges is 100 second, the sampling interval will be 200 seconds. If ten pseudoranges are collected per sampling interval (nine independent measurements), the duration of the initial data collection period will be 20 minutes.

4) The normalized RMS range error statistic, RMS\_PR, is computed according to the following formula, using all collected samples (including those prior to steady-state operation):

$$RMS_{PR}(M) \equiv \sqrt{\frac{\sum_{j=1}^{M} \left\{\sum_{i=1}^{N_{j}} \frac{Z_{ij}^{2}}{norm, ij} N_{j}\right\}}{M}}$$

where:

$$Z_{ij} \equiv PR_{ij} - R_{ij} - (c\Delta t)_{j}$$

$$(c\Delta t)_{j} \equiv \frac{1}{N_{j}} \sum_{i=1}^{N_{j}} \mathbf{P}R_{ij} - R_{ij}$$

$$\sigma_{norm,ij}^{2} = \frac{\left[\mathbf{N}_{j} - 1\right]^{2} \sigma_{noise,ij}^{2} + \sum_{\substack{k=1\\k \neq i}}^{N_{j}} \sigma_{noise,kj}^{2}}{N_{i}^{2}}$$

where:

 $PR_{ij}$  = smoothed pseudo-range, channel i, time j

 $R_{ij}$  = true range, satellite i, time j (includes extrapolation)

 $N_j$  = number of satellites at time j

M = number of sampling intervals

 $\sigma_{noise,ij}$  = satellite i, time j (refer to Appendix J.2.4 of the DO-229D MOPS)

- Note 1: Interchannel biases on the simulator may impede the accuracy test specified herein. It may be necessary to determine this bias and inflate the test threshold based upon equipment calibration. If two receivers are used to remove this bias (via double-differencing), the test must account for potential interchannel biases in the receivers themselves and cannot simply remove all bias components.
- Note 2: Since code-carrier divergence is not simulated in this test, the  $\sigma_{divg}$  term is not used in this normalization. Validation of  $\sigma_{divg}$  should be accomplished by analysis.
  - 5) Verification of σnoise overbounding: The error statistic is compared to the 110% Pass Threshold of Table C-3 based on the Number of Independent Samples (NIS), where NIS is given by:

$$NIS \, \mathbf{M} \supseteq \sum_{j=1}^{M} \mathbf{M}_{j} - 1$$

If RMS\_PR is below the pass threshold (Table C-3), the result is a pass. If the RMS\_PR is not below the pass threshold, additional data may be collected. In this case, the RMS\_PR shall include the initial independent samples plus all additional data, and the formulas and pass criteria of this section (which apply for an arbitrary number of samples) shall be used.

Note: It is expected that the pass criteria will not be met with the initial data collection (only the initial acquisition and 50 steady-state operation independent samples due to the limited sample size. Development of the test criteria, and the associated pass probabilities are described in Appendix M of DO-229D.

- 7) Verification of RMS accuracy: The steps defined in paragraph 3 and 4 are repeated using only those samples collected during steady-state operation and using the required RMS accuracy (sections 2.1.4.1.3.1 and 2.1.4.1.3.2) (minus any steady-state value of  $\sigma_{\text{divg}}$ ) instead of the output  $\sigma_{\text{noise,i,j}}$  in the computation of  $\sigma_{\text{norm,i,j}}$ . The pass criteria defined in paragraph 4 applies.

Table C-3: PASS THRESHOLD TABLE

| NIS       | 110% Pass Threshold | 125% Pass Threshold |
|-----------|---------------------|---------------------|
| 25-50     | N/A                 | 1.084               |
| 50-75     | 0.954               | 1.137               |
| 75-100    | 0.981               | 1.159               |
| 100-150   | 0.998               | 1.172               |
| 150-200   | 1.017               | 1.187               |
| 200-300   | 1.028               | 1.196               |
| 300-400   | 1.042               | 1.206               |
| 400-500   | 1.050               | 1.212               |
| 500-750   | 1.055               | 1.216               |
| 750-1000  | 1.063               | 1.222               |
| 1000-1250 | 1.068               | 1.226               |
| 1250-1500 | 1.072               | 1.229               |
| 1500-2000 | 1.074               | 1.231               |
| > 2000    | 1.078               | 1.233               |

Note: The 110% pass threshold yields a 10% probability of passing equipment with a true accuracy of 110% of the required accuracy. The 125% pass threshold yields an 80% probability of failing equipment with a true accuracy of 125% of the required accuracy.

#### C.1.3 SBAS Message Loss Tests

The purpose of this test is to evaluate the loss rate of SBAS messages at degraded CNR's as a result of the LightSquared 3GPP LTE transmissions. Typically, SBAS Message Loss Rate requirements in Section 2.1.1.3.2 of DO-229D will need to be met at the minimum operating conditions (DO-229D Section 2.1.1.10) in the presence of DO-229D Appendix C interference conditions. In this case, the Message Loss rate requirement (Message Loss Rate < 1 in 1000 messages) is evaluated under interference conditions that also include the 3GPP interferers. This test will help evaluate 3GPP power levels at which the receiver does not meet the SBAS message loss requirement. Data necessary for this test may be collected concurrently during the tests in C.1.2.2 (by extending the period of time for the test in C.1.2.2).

Note 1: SBAS message loss information is typically not provided on the standard ARINC data outputs from a GNSS receiver. Instrumentation data from the GPS receivers may need to be used to obtain this information from the GPS receiver.

Note 2: It is expected that the SBAS message loss rate threshold would be exceeded prior to exceeding the pseudorange accuracy threshold.

#### REFERENCES

[1] RTCA, Minimum Operational Performance Standards for Global Positioning System/Wide Area Augmentation System Airborne Equipment, Washington, D.C., RTCA DO-229D, Dec. 13, 2006. [2] RTCA, Assessment of Radio Frequency Interference Relevant to the GNSS L1 Frequency Band, Washington, D.C., RTCA DO-235B, March 13, 2008.

### Appendix

[3] Minimum Operational Performance Standards for Global Navigation Satellite System (GNSS) Airborne Active Antenna Equipment for the L1 Frequency Band, Washington, D.C., RTCA DO-301, December 13, 2006.

#### **APPENDIX A.2**

#### ADDITIONAL AVIATION RECEIVER TEST RESULTS

This appendix presents test results for four aviation receivers that were not tested following the aviation test plan in Appendix A.1 because they are not compliant with RTCA DO-229, DO-253, or DO-316. Three of these aviation receivers are for ground applications, including WAAS reference stations, Local Area Augmentation System (LAAS) ground facilities (LGF), and a Zyfer timing receiver used by an FAA automation system. The remaining receiver is for airborne use, but certified to the older FAA TSO-C129 (see discussion in Section 3.1.2).

The 1 dB carrier to noise density  $(C/N_0)$  degradation and loss of tracking results for three ground-based receivers and one GPS-only aviation receiver (#32) are in Table A.2-1. These were obtained with the Phase 0 LightSquared configuration and GPS signals at the SPS minimum level of -128.5 dBm. Note the WAAS G-II 1-dB degradation result is at a point when the automatic gain control (AGC) became unstable and caused a greater than 1 dB drop in  $C/N_0$  and the LAAS LGF receiver did not lose lock up to the maximum level tested, -16 dBm. Also the results for Receiver #32 are based on observing the front panel readout during the test, which did not indicate  $C/N_0$  but its own measure of signal strength, and thus the 1-dB degradation point is approximate. Plots of the Phase 0 test results for the WAAS G-II, LAAS LGF receiver and Zyfer GSync are in Figure A.2-1, Figure A.2-2 and Figure A.2-3, respectively.

Table A.2-1. LightSquared Phase 0 Signal Power (dBm) for 1 dB C/N<sub>0</sub>

**Degradation and Loss of Satellite Tracking** 

| Receiver    | 1-dB C/N <sub>0</sub> degradation | Loss of tracking |
|-------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|
| WAAS G-II   | -38*                              | -21              |
| LAAS LGF    | -36                               | >-16**           |
| Zyfer GSync | -30                               | -17              |
| #32***      | -25                               | -16              |

<sup>\*</sup> G-II AGC gain shifted and C/N<sub>0</sub> degraded by more than 1 dB at this level

Figure A.2-1. WAAS G-II C/N<sub>0</sub> Response to LightSquared Phase 0 Signal

<sup>\*\*</sup> LGF did not lose lock at Phase 0 levels tested

<sup>\*\*\*</sup> Receiver #32 results based on front panel readout during test

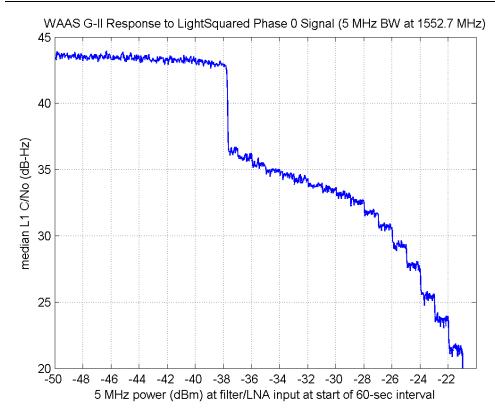


Figure A.2-2 LAAS LGF Receiver C/N<sub>0</sub> Response to LightSquared Phase 0 Signal

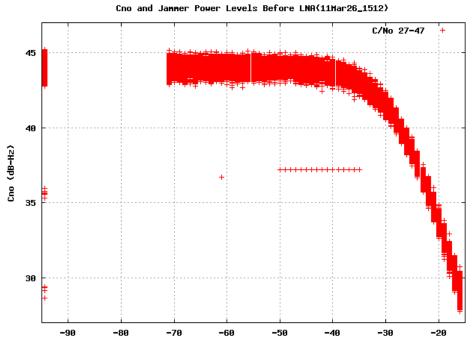
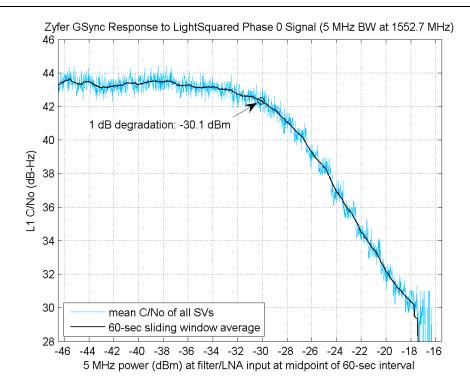
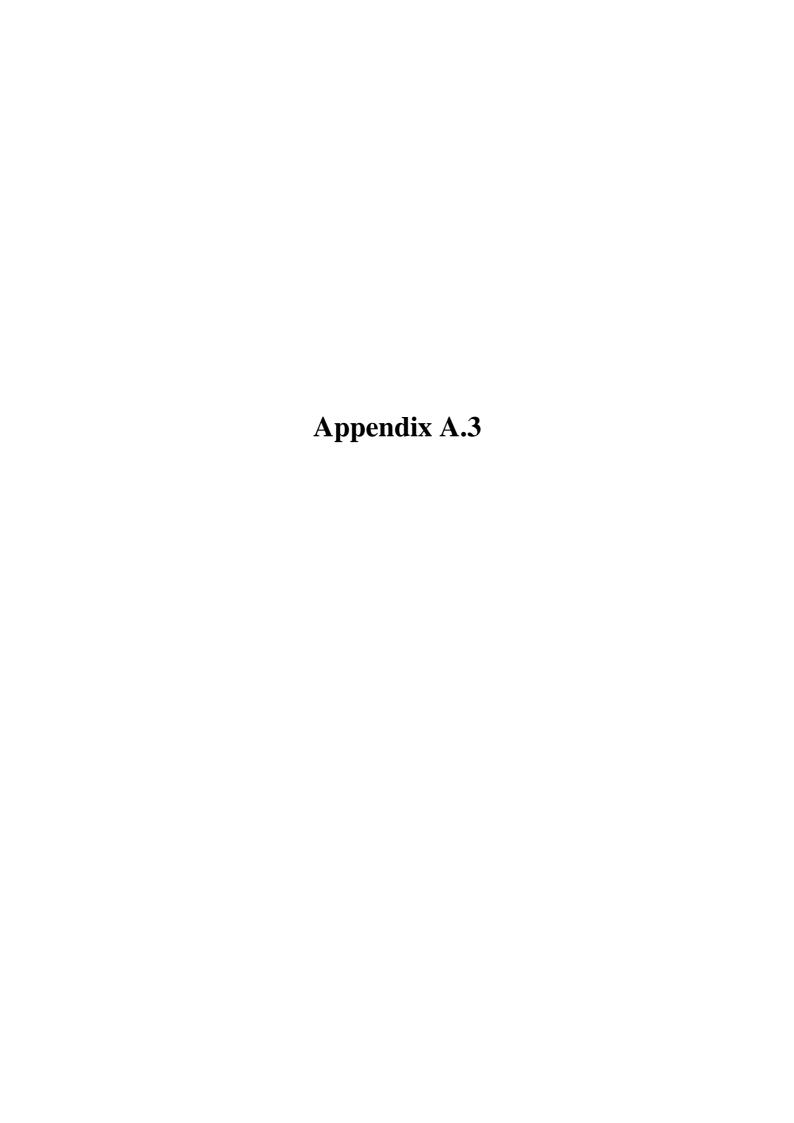


Figure A.2-3. Zyfer GSync C/N0 Response to LightSquared Phase 0 Signal





# High Performance GPS Filter

Delta Microwave 5/06/2011

### **Background**

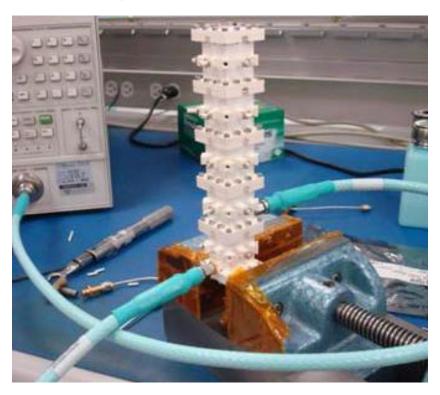
- LightSquared Planned 4G Network High Power Transmitter Signals
  - Approved Frequency Range: 1525 1559 MHz
  - Transmit Power: 1500 Watts CW
- May Interfere with GPS Signals
  - GPS Frequency Range: 1559 1610 MHz
  - GPS Frequency Allocations
    - L1: 1575.42 MHz C/A, P and M Codes
    - L2: 1227.60 MHz C/A, P and M Codes
    - L3: 1381.05 MHz NUDET & NDS Use
    - L4: 1379.91 MHz Study Use
    - L5: 1176.45 MHz Safety-of-Life (SoL) Data & Pilot Signals
  - Most Affected : L1 Signal
- May Interfere with WAAS (Wide Area Augmentation System)
  - Require 20 MHz Passband Bandwidth
- May Interfere with GNSS (Global Navigation Satellite System)
  - Require 40 MHz Passband Bandwidth

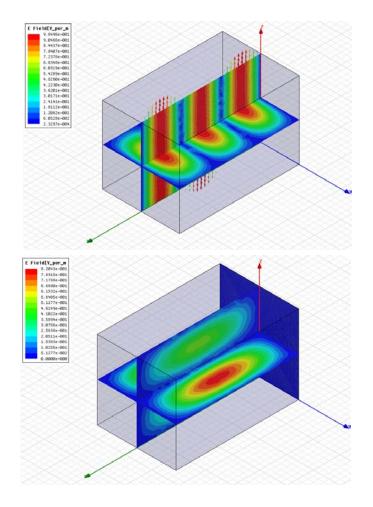
### **High Performance Filter Requirements**

- Provide Sufficient Rejection in LightSquared Frequency (1526 1554.5 MHz)
  - Rejection over 1526 1554.5 MHz : > 50 dBc
- 20 MHz Bandwidth High Performance in GPS/WAAS Frequency
  - Passband Frequency: 1565.2 1585.7 MHz (1559 1591 MHz)
  - Insertion Loss : < 0.5 dB</li>
  - Insertion Loss Variation : < 0.1 dB</li>
  - Group Delay Variation : < 2 ns</li>
  - Return Loss : > 20 dB
- 40 MHz Bandwidth High Performance in GPS/GNSS Frequency
  - Passband Frequency: 1565.2 1605 MHz (1559 1610 MHz)
  - All Other Parameter : Same as Above
- Size : Small as Possible
- Weight: Light as Possible
- Environment : Air Borne Compatible
  - Temperature Range : -40 to +85 deg C
  - Humidity: 0 95%

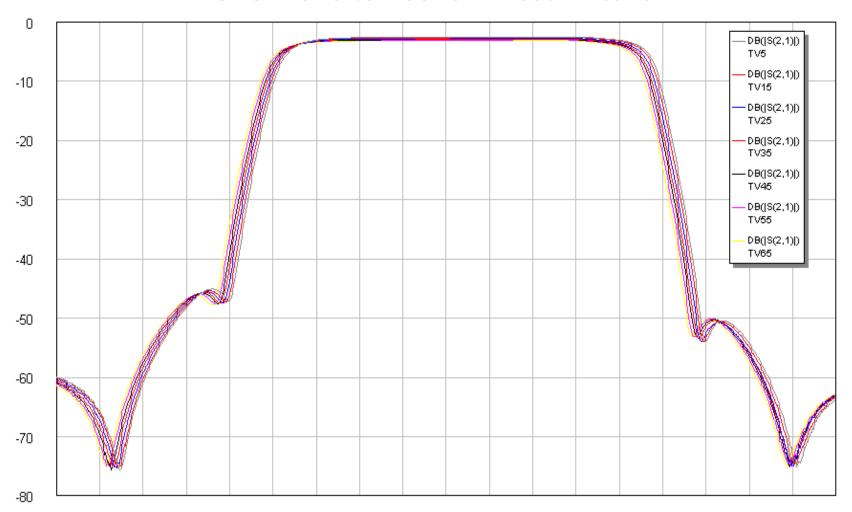
# High Performance Channel Filter @ 20 GHz (10,4,2,2) Dual Mode TE<sub>103</sub>

### Achieved Qu = 12.6 K



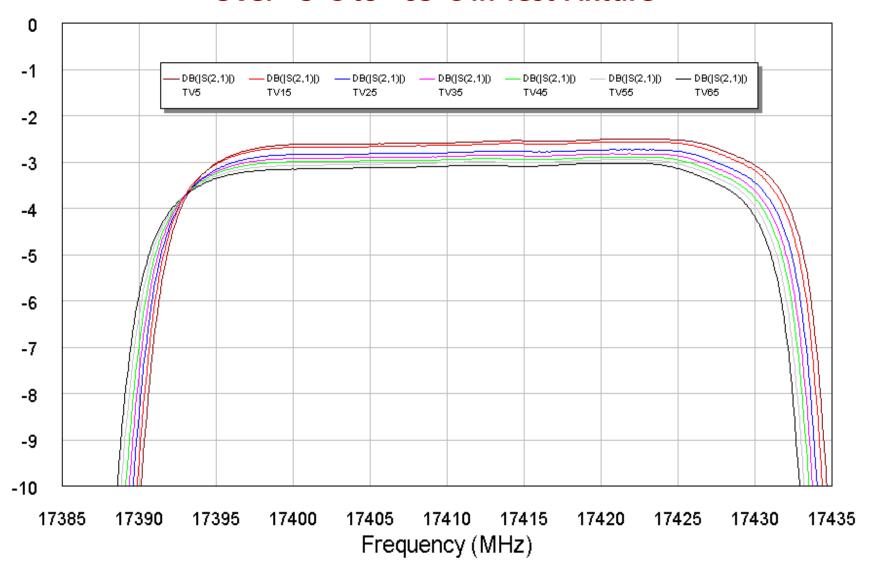


## Thermal Vacuum Data— Wide Band Response Over +5°C to +65°C in Test Fixture

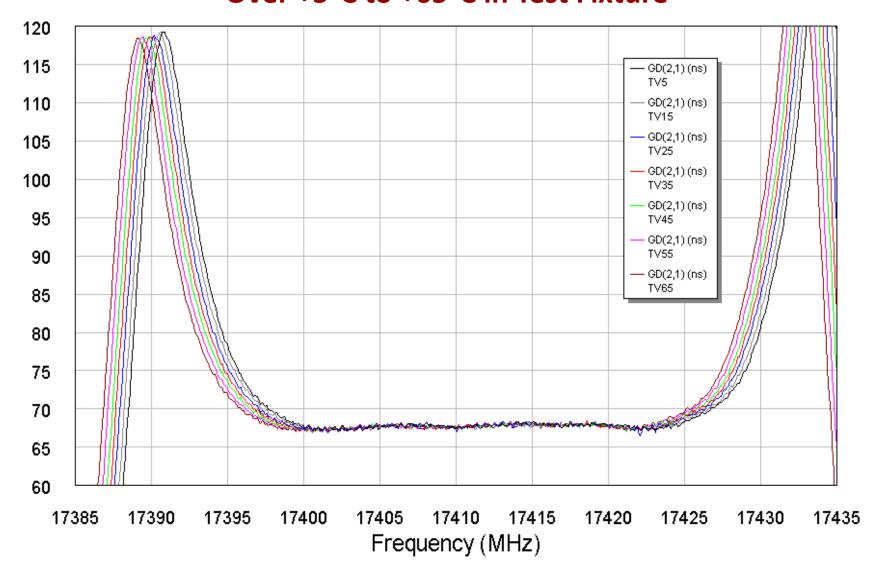


17365 17370 17375 17380 17385 17390 17395 17400 17405 17410 17415 17420 17425 17430 17435 17440 17445 17450 17455 Frequency (MHz)

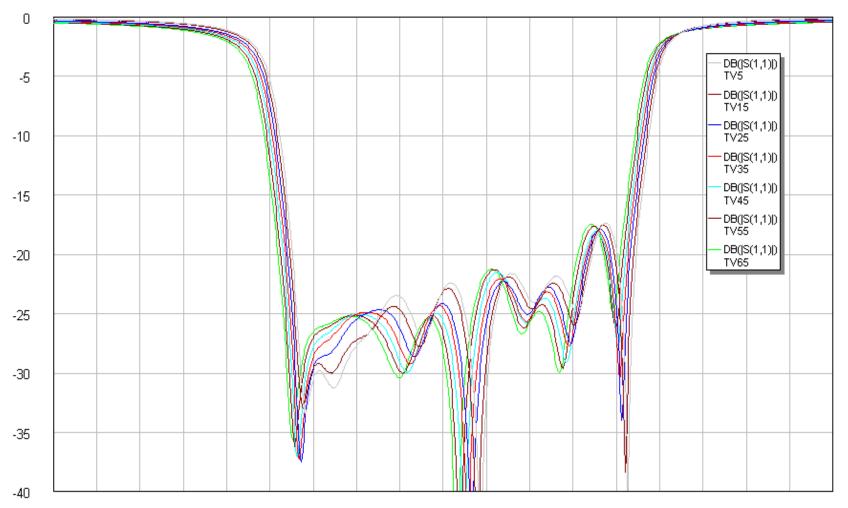
## Thermal Vacuum Data- Narrow Band Response Over +5°C to +65°C in Test Fixture



## Thermal Vacuum Data— Group Delay Response Over +5°C to +65°C in Test Fixture

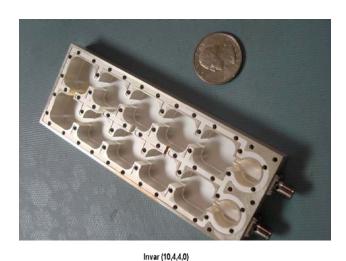


## Thermal Vacuum Data – Return Loss Response Over +5°C to +65°C in Test Fixture



17365 17370 17375 17380 17385 17390 17395 17400 17405 17410 17415 17420 17425 17430 17435 17440 17445 17450 17455 Frequency (MHz)

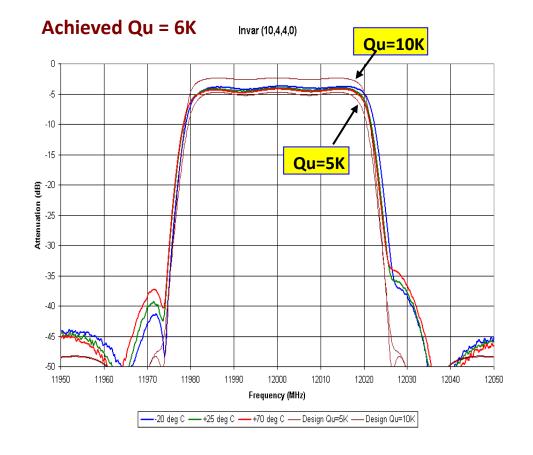
## High Performance Channel Filter @ 12 GHz (10,4,2,2) Dual Mode TE<sub>101</sub>



11980 11960 11970 11980 11990 12000 12010 12020 12030 12040 12050

Frequency (MHz)

-20 deg C - 125 deg C - 170 deg C - Design Qu=5K - Design Qu=10K



### **Dielectric Resonator Filter**

### **Coupling Test Fixture Shown**



### **Benefits**

Temperature Stable
Ultra High-Qu
Qu > 20K Possible
Low Insertion Loss
Smaller Size

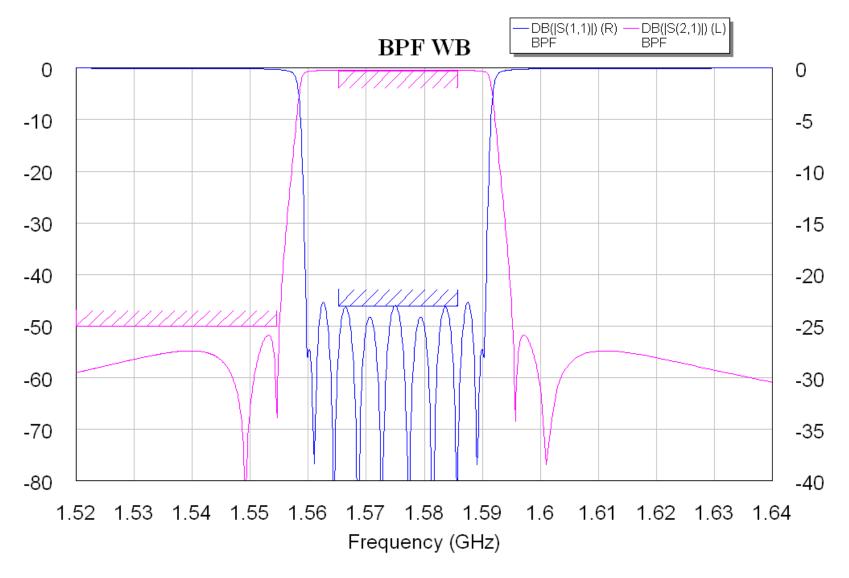
### **Draw Backs**

Lead Time
Material Property
Harder to Tune
Tuning Reduces Qu

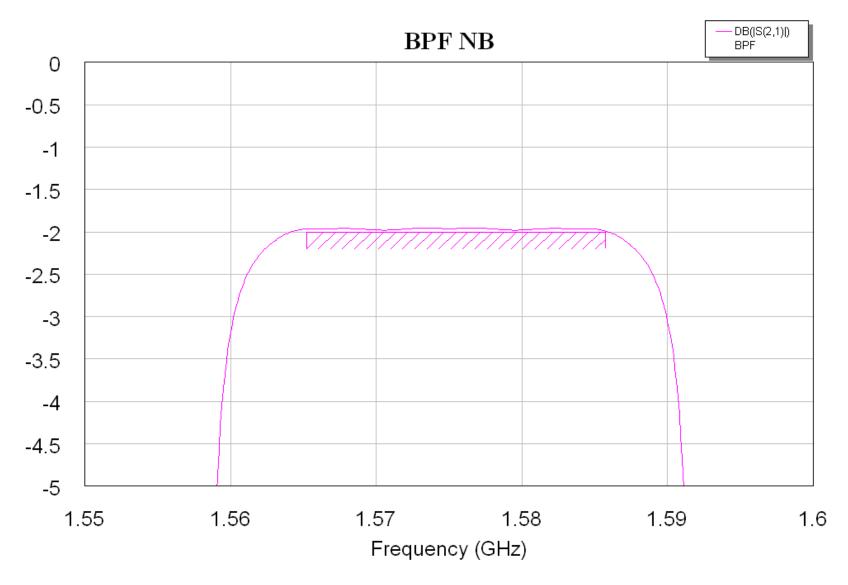
### **20 MHz High Performance Filter**

- (10,4,2,2) Complex Band Pass Filter Topology
  - Amplitude & Group Delay Equalized Topology
  - Frequency Scaled Delta MW Channel Filter (10,4,2,2)
    - All Transfer Function Coupling Matrix Identical
    - Associated Cavity Dimensions for Frequency Scaling
  - Representative Performance Presented
- Short Term Solution
  - High-Q Cavity Resonators with Following Exception:
    - Insertion Loss : < 2.0 dB</li>
    - Require Temperature Compensation Technology to be Implemented
      - Invar and/or Other Proprietary Material
- Long Term Solution
  - Ultra High-Q Dielectric Resonators :
    - Will Provide All Required Performance Parameters
    - Inherent Temperature Stable Material

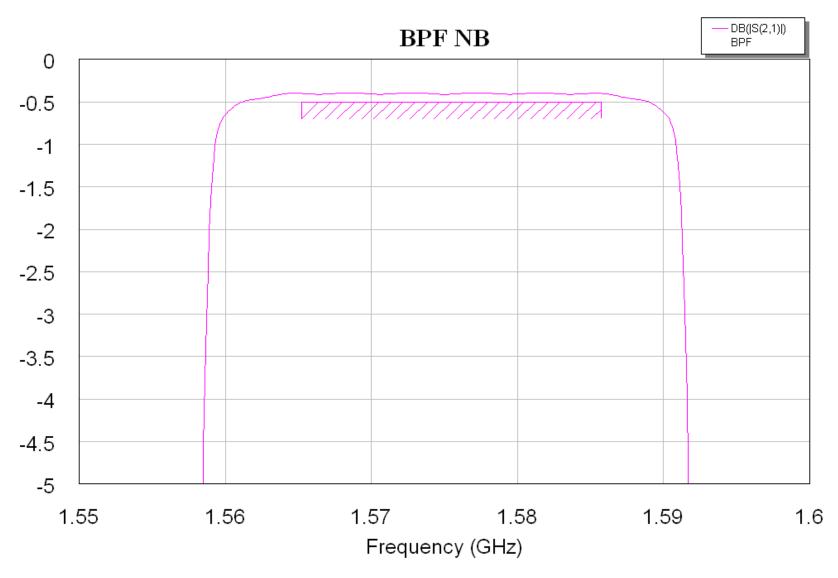
## **20 MHz High Performance BPF – WB Response**Both Ultra High-Q Dielectric Resonator & High-Q Cavity



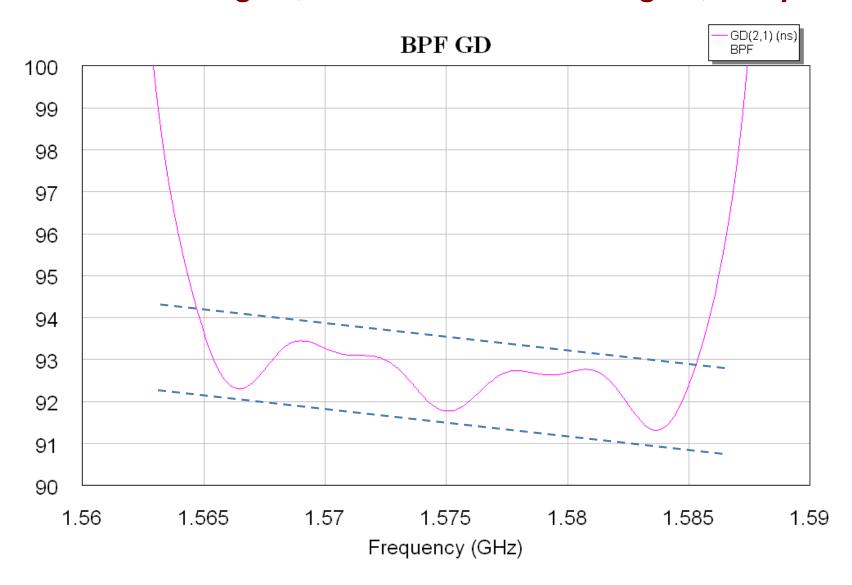
## **40 MHz High Performance BPF – NB Response**High-Q Cavity Only



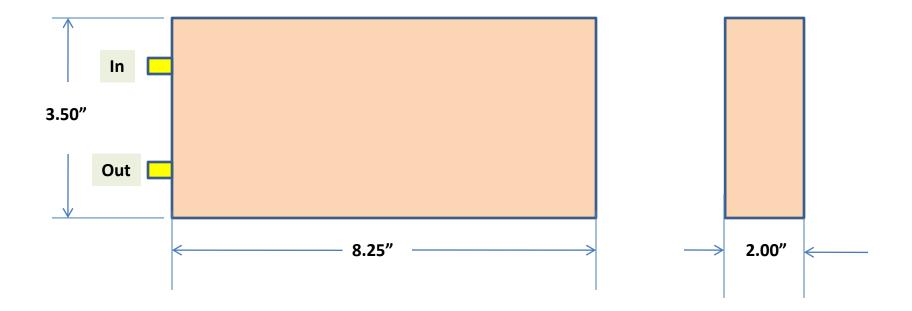
## **20 MHz High Performance BPF – NB Response**Ultra High-Q Dielectric Resonator Only



## **20 MHz High Performance BPF – GD Response**Both Ultra High-Q Dielectric Resonator & High-Q Cavity



### **Preliminary Configuration**

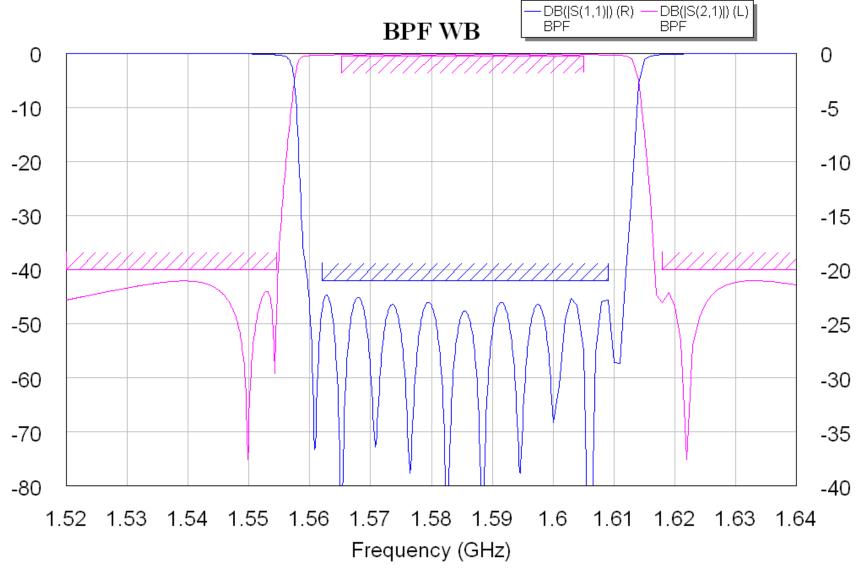


Dielectric Resonator Filter: The 2.00" will be Reduced to 1.25"

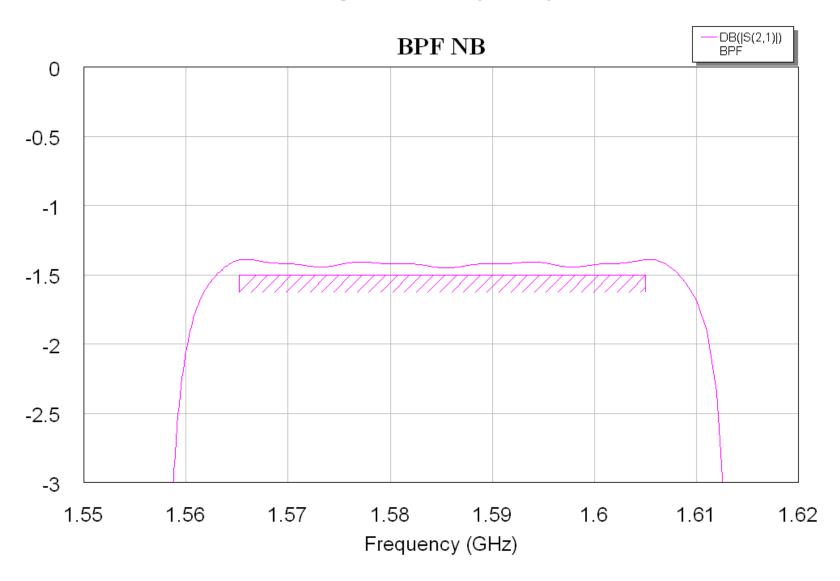
### **40 MHz BW High Performance Filter**

- (12,4,2,2) Complex Band Pass Filter Topology
  - Similar to Delta MW Channel Filter (10,4,2,2)
  - Amplitude & Group Delay Equalized Topology
  - A Quick Preliminary Design Responses (Not Yet Optimized) Presented
- Long Term Solution
  - Ultra High-Q Dielectric Resonators :
    - Will be able to provide all required parameters
- Short Term Solution
  - High-Q Cavity Resonators with Following Exception:
    - Rejection : > 40 dB (May be able to improve)
    - Group Delay : < 3 ns (May be able to improve)</li>
    - Insertion Loss : < 1.5 dB</li>
    - Require Temperature Compensation Technology to be Implemented

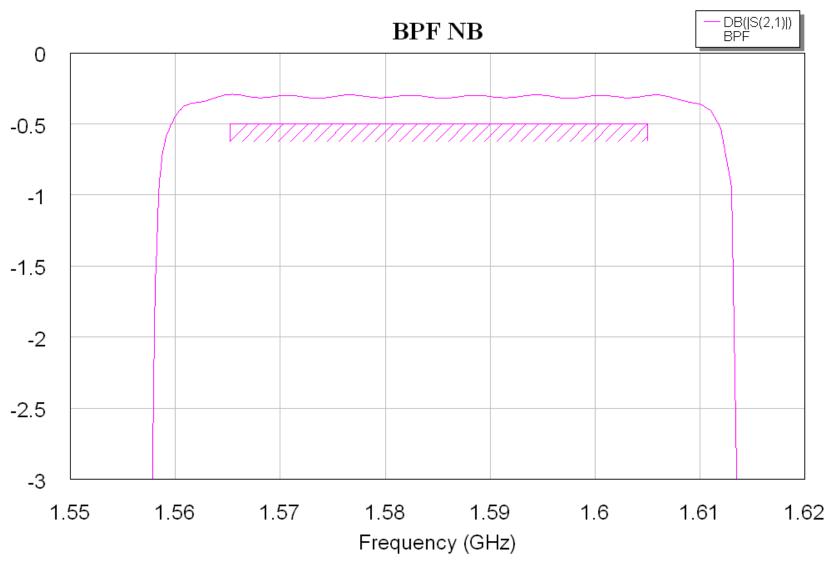
## **40 MHz High Performance BPF – WB Response**Both Ultra High-Q Dielectric Resonator & High-Q Cavity



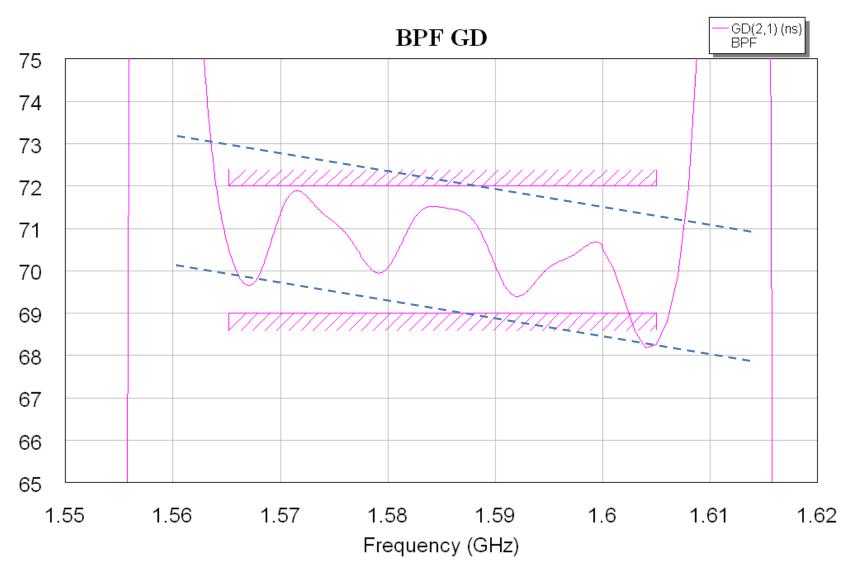
## **40 MHz High Performance BPF – NB Response**High-Q Cavity Only



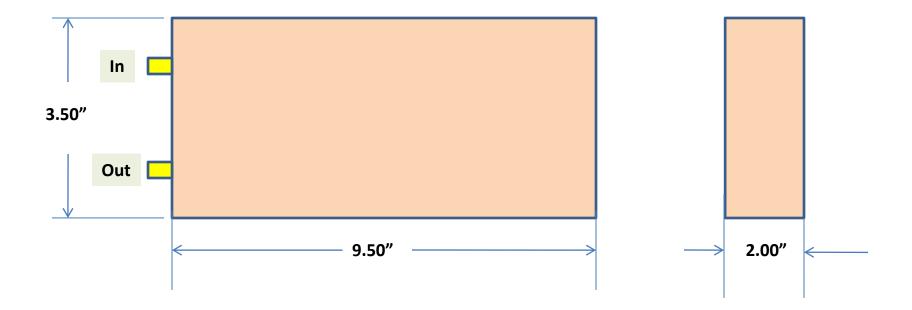
## **40 MHz High Performance BPF – NB Response**Ultra High-Q Dielectric Resonator Only



## **40 MHz High Performance BPF – GD Response**Both Ultra High-Q Dielectric Resonator & High-Q Cavity



### **Preliminary Configuration**

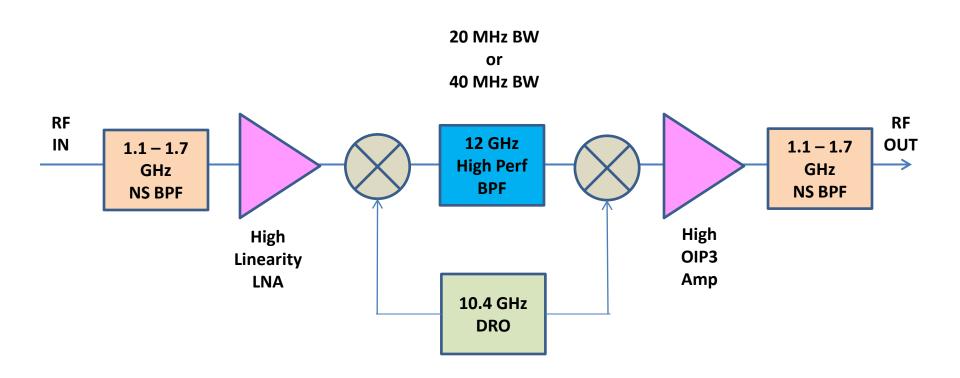


Dielectric Resonator Filter: The 2.00" will be Reduced to 1.25"

### **Size Reduction Option – Thinking Outside of Box**

- Active Channel Filter (Dual Conversion Technology)
  - Lower Weight & Smaller Size
  - Maximum Utilization of COTS Devices
    - LNA, Mixers, MP Amp & Low Phase Noise DRO
  - Requires One High Performance Filter @ Ku-band
    - Either High-Q Cavity or Ultra High-Q Dielectric Resonator Type
  - Block Input/Output Filters to Reduce Out-of-band Noises
- Key Performances
  - Noise Figure : < 2.0 dB</p>
  - Gain: 26 +/- 2 dB for Cavity, 29 +/- 2 dB for Dielectric
  - Passband BW: 20.0 MHz or 40.0 MHz
  - OIP3 : > + 34 dBm
  - Spur Free Dual Conversion
  - Rejection : > 50 dB

# **Proposed Architecture**



#### **Delta Microwave Proprietary**

### **Noise Figure & Gain**

|         |     |         | nFn =     | nF1 +     | nF2-1   | nF3-1  | +            | nFn-1        |             |       |        |
|---------|-----|---------|-----------|-----------|---------|--------|--------------|--------------|-------------|-------|--------|
|         |     |         | 11111 -   | IIF1 *    | g1      | g1*g2  |              | g1*gn-1      |             |       |        |
|         |     |         |           |           |         |        |              |              |             |       |        |
|         |     | FE BPF  | LNA (1st) | LNA (2nd) | Mixer   | Attn   | BPF          | Attn         | Mixer       | LNA   | BE BPF |
| Stag    | е   | 1       | 2         | 3         | 4       | 5      | 6            | 7            | 8           | 9     | 10     |
| NF (dl  | B)  | 0.50    | 0.80      | 0.80      | 9.00    | 2.00   | 2.00         | 2.00         | 9.00        | 1.00  | 0.50   |
| Gain (d | dB) | -0.50   | 18.00     | 18.00     | -9.00   | -2.00  | -2.00        | -2.00        | -9.00       | 18.00 | -0.50  |
| Accun   | nG  | -0.50   | 17.50     | 35.50     | 26.50   | 24.50  | 22.50        | 20.50        | 11.50       | 29.50 | 29.00  |
|         |     |         |           |           |         |        |              |              |             |       |        |
|         |     |         | 0.20      | 0.20      | 6.94    | 0.58   | 0.58         | 0.58         | 6.94        | 0.26  | 0.12   |
| nFi :   | =   | 1.12    | +         | +         | +       | +      | +            | +            | +           | +     |        |
|         |     |         | 0.89      | 56.23     | 3548.13 | 446.68 | 281.84       | 177.83       | 112.20      | 14.13 | 891.25 |
|         |     |         |           |           |         |        |              |              |             |       |        |
| 1.59    | )   | NF (dB) |           | Gain (dB) | 29.00   |        | Ultra High-0 | Dielectric l | Resonator F | ilter |        |
|         |     |         |           |           |         |        |              |              |             |       |        |
|         |     |         |           |           |         |        |              |              |             |       |        |
|         |     |         |           |           |         |        |              |              |             |       |        |
|         |     | FE BPF  | LNA (1st) | LNA (2nd) | Mixer   | Attn   | BPF          | Attn         | Mixer       | LNA   | BE BPF |
| Stag    |     | 1       | 2         | 3         | 4       | 5      | 6            | 7            | 8           | 9     | 10     |
| NF (dl  |     | 0.50    | 0.80      | 0.80      | 9.00    | 2.00   | 5.00         | 2.00         | 9.00        | 1.00  | 0.50   |
| Gain (d | _   | -0.50   | 18.00     | 18.00     | -9.00   | -2.00  | -5.00        | -2.00        | -9.00       | 18.00 | -0.50  |
| Accun   | nG  | -0.50   | 17.50     | 35.50     | 26.50   | 24.50  | 19.50        | 17.50        | 8.50        | 26.50 | 26.00  |
|         |     |         |           |           |         |        |              |              |             |       |        |
|         |     |         | 0.20      | 0.20      | 6.94    | 0.58   | 2.16         | 0.58         | 6.94        | 0.26  | 0.12   |
| nFi :   | =   | 1.12    | +         | +         | +       | +      | +            | +            | +           | +     |        |
|         |     |         | 0.89      | 56.23     | 3548.13 | 446.68 | 281.84       | 89.13        | 56.23       | 7.08  | 446.68 |
|         |     |         |           |           |         |        |              |              |             |       |        |
| 1.85    | 5   | NF (dB) |           | Gain (dB) | 26.00   |        | High-Q Cav   | ity Filter   |             |       |        |

No significant Difference between Dielectric Resonator Filter vs Cavity Filter

### **Spur Free Frequency Up Conversion**

# GPS 1st Conversion

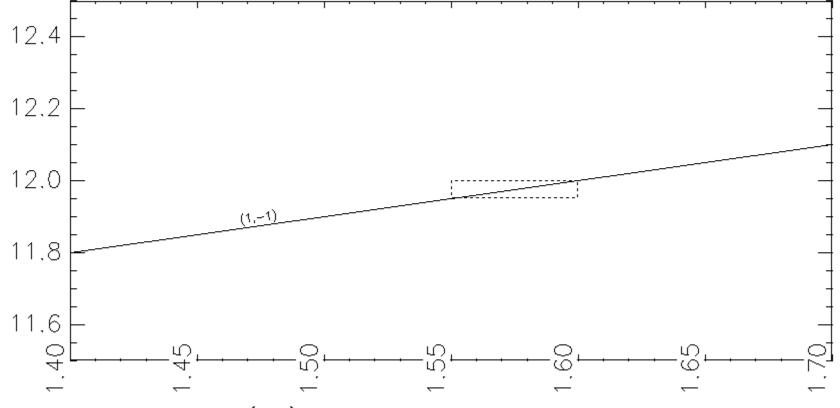
Box #1 Limits of Interest; RF = 1.55 - 1.6 & IF = 11.95 - 12Maximum Spur Orders; M (F1) = 5, N (F2) = 5, M + N = 101.65 1,60 1.55 1.50 1,45 1,40 Output (IF), GHz

Input #2 (LO) = 10.4 GHz

### **Spur Free Frequency Down Conversion**

# GPS 2nd Conversion

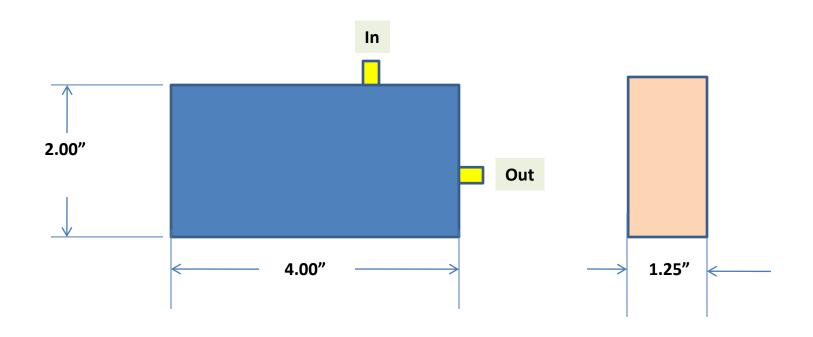
Box #1 Limits of Interest; RF = 11.95 - 12 & IF = 1.55 - 1.6 Maximum Spur Orders; M (F1) = 5, N (F2) = 5, M + N = 10



Output (IF), GHz

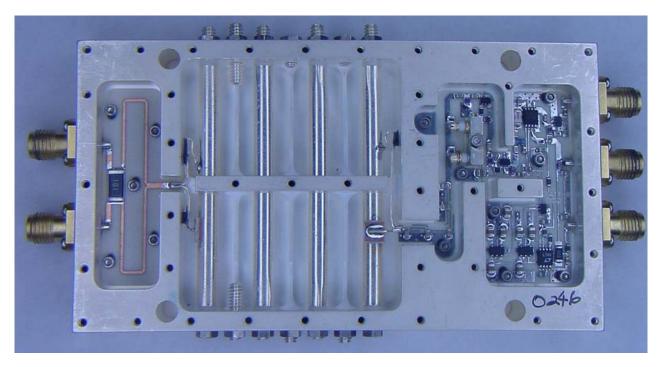
Input #2 (LO) = 10.4 GHz

## **Preliminary Configuration**



**Preliminary Weight: < 1.0 lbs** 

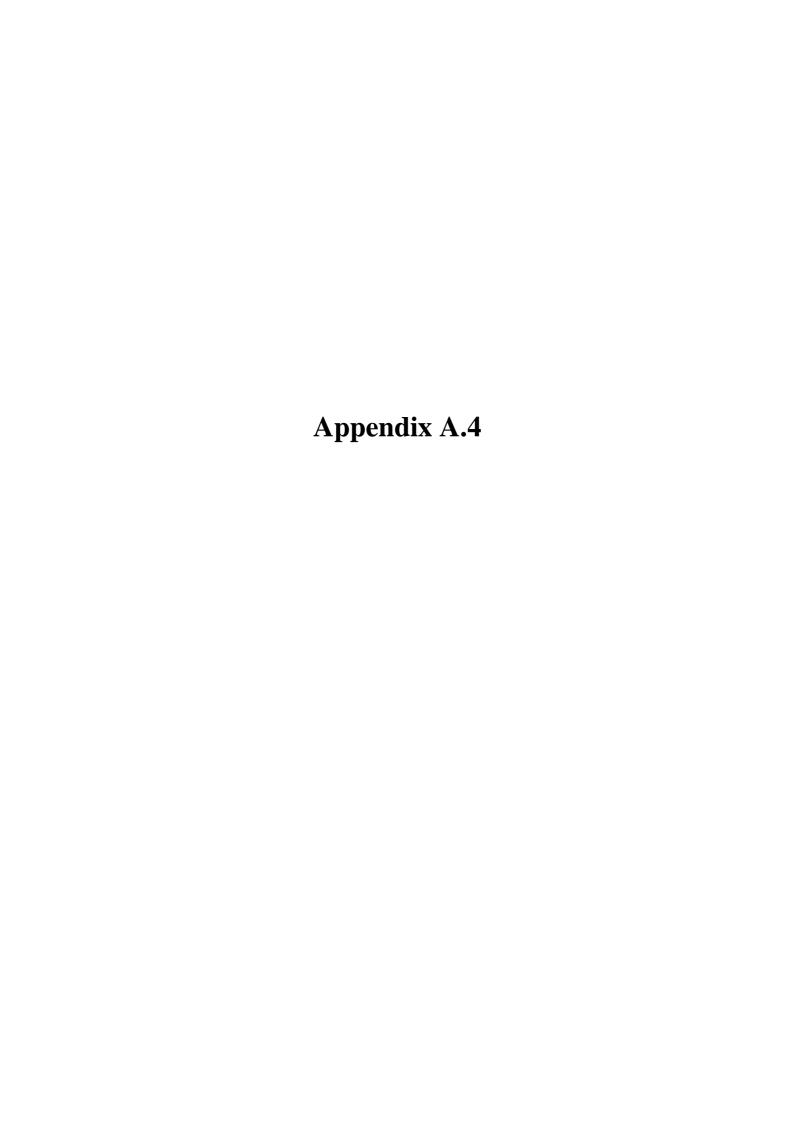
# **GPS Related Filter Products**Offered by Delta MW



LNA/Filter/Limiter/Combiner/Switch

**Over 300 Design Variations for:** 

Space, Launch Vehicles, Aircrafts, Helicopters, Ships & Ground Vehicles



# Development Proposal High Performance Active Sub-assembly for New GPS Antennas

### **Delta Microwave**

Working with Reputable Antenna Manufacture 5/20/2011

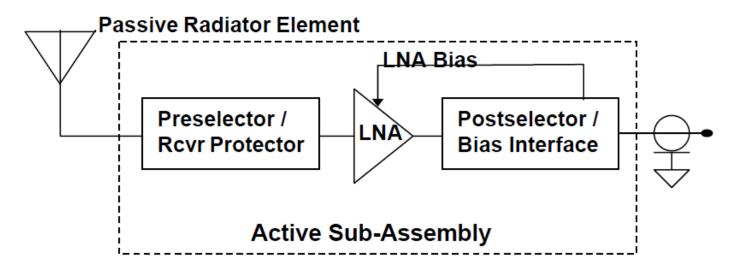
### **Background**

- LightSquared Planned 4G Network High Power Transmitter Signals
  - Approved Frequency Range: 1525 1559 MHz
  - Upper Transmit Frequency @ 1552.7 +/- 2.5 MHz & Power of 1500 WCW
- May Interfere with GPS Signals
  - GPS Frequency Range: 1559 1610 MHz
  - GPS Frequency Allocations
    - L1: 1575.42 MHz C/A, P and M Codes
    - L2: 1227.60 MHz C/A, P and M Codes
    - L3: 1381.05 MHz NUDET & NDS Use
    - L4: 1379.91 MHz Study Use
    - L5: 1176.45 MHz Safety-of-Life (SoL) Data & Pilot Signals
  - Most Affected : L1 Signal
- May Interfere with WAAS (Wide Area Augmentation System)
  - Require 20 MHz Passband Bandwidth
- May Interfere with GNSS (Global Navigation Satellite System)
  - Require 40 MHz Passband Bandwidth

### **GPS/GNSS Antenna Requirements (DO-301)**

- GPS/GNSS Airborne Active Antenna Unit (Block Diagram Next Page):
  - Antenna Radiating Element
  - Active Sub-assembly Consisting of Burnout Protection, Selective RF Filtering,
     Low Noise Amplifier (LNA) and DC Bias Interface Circuitry
- GPS L1 Operating Frequency Range
  - Passband Frequency: 1575.42 +/- 10.23 MHz (1564 1586 MHz)
  - Antenna Passive Element Gain : > -5.5 dBic over All Azimuth Angles
  - Antenna Gain Variation : < 1.0 dB</li>
  - Group Delay Variation : < 25 ns</li>
  - Return Loss: > 14 dB
  - Active Sub-assembly Gain : > 26.5 dB to Cover 13 dB of Cable Loss
  - 1dB Input Compression Point : -25 dBm
  - Burnout Protection: +20 dBm without damage
  - Rejection: 5 dB @ 1.555 MHz, -14 dB @ 1.545 MHz, -22 dB @ 1.535 MHz
  - DC Power Interface: 4.5 to 14.4VDC, 60mA

# **DO-301 GPS/GNSS Antenna**Functional Block Diagram

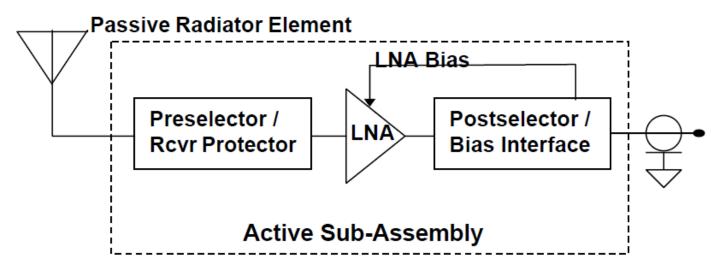


- Passband Frequency: 1575.42 +/- 10.23
   MHz (1564 1586 MHz)
- Antenna Passive Element Gain: > -5.5 dBic over All Azimuth Angles
- Antenna Gain Variation : < 1.0 dB</li>
- Group Delay Variation : < 25 ns
- Return Loss : > 14 dB

#### **Active Sub-assembly**

- Gain: > 26.5 dB
- Noise Figure : < 2 dB</li>
- 1dB Input Compression Point: -25 dBm
- Burnout Protection: +20 dBm
- Rejection: 5 dB @ 1.555 MHz,
   14 dB @ 1.545 MHz, 22 dB @ 1.535 MHz
- DC Power: 4.5 to 14.4VDC, 60mA

# Proposed New GPS/GNSS Antenna Unit with High Performance Active Sub-assembly



- Passband Frequency: 1575.42 +/- 10.23
   MHz (1564 1586 MHz)
- Antenna Passive Element Gain: > -5.5
   dBic over All Azimuth Angles
- Antenna Gain Variation : < 1.0 dB</li>
- Group Delay Variation : < 25 ns</li>
- Return Loss : > 14 dB

#### **High Performance Active Sub-assembly**

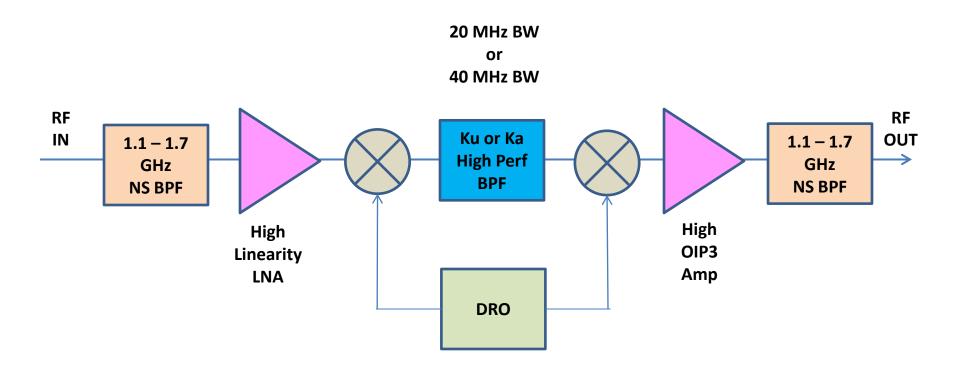
- Gain: > 26.5 dB
- Noise Figure : < 2 dB</li>
- 1dB Input Compression Point: +0 dBm
- Burnout Protection: +20 dBm
- Rejection: 40 dB @ 1.555 MHz & Below
- DC Power: 4.5 to 14.4VDC, 250mA

**Key to Success: Delta MW High Performance Filter** 

### **Proposed Multi-Phased Development**

- Phase 1 : Performance Demonstration (Concurrent Tasks 1 & 2)
  - Task 1: Rapid Prototype Using Existing Technology & Hardware (9 Mo)
    - COTS Devices: High Linearity LNA, Output Amp, Mixers & DRO
    - Modify Existing High Performance Filter to Tailor LightSqaure Interference
    - Assemble & Test High Performance Active Sub-assembly by Itself
    - Integrate with Antenna Radiating Element & Perform Antenna Testing
  - Task 2 : Performance Enhancement Development (18 Mo)
    - Develop Higher Linearity LNA
    - Develop Dielectric Resonator High Performance Filter
    - Assemble & Test Active Sub-assembly by Itself
    - Integrate with Antenna Radiating Element & Perform Antenna Testing
- Phase 2 : Size & Cost Reduction (Concurrent Tasks 1 & 2)
  - Task 1 : Size Reduction Development (12 Mo)
    - Develop High Performance Filter Focus on Reducing Size & Weight
  - Task 2 : Cost Reduction Development (12 Mo)
    - Develop Manufacturing Methods & Tooling Required for Lower Cost Production

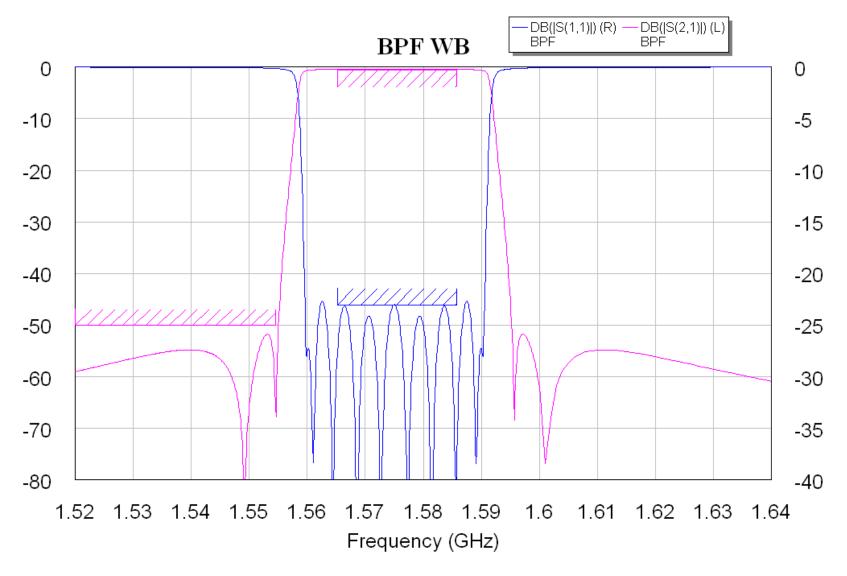
# **Proposed Architecture**High Performance Active Sub-assembly



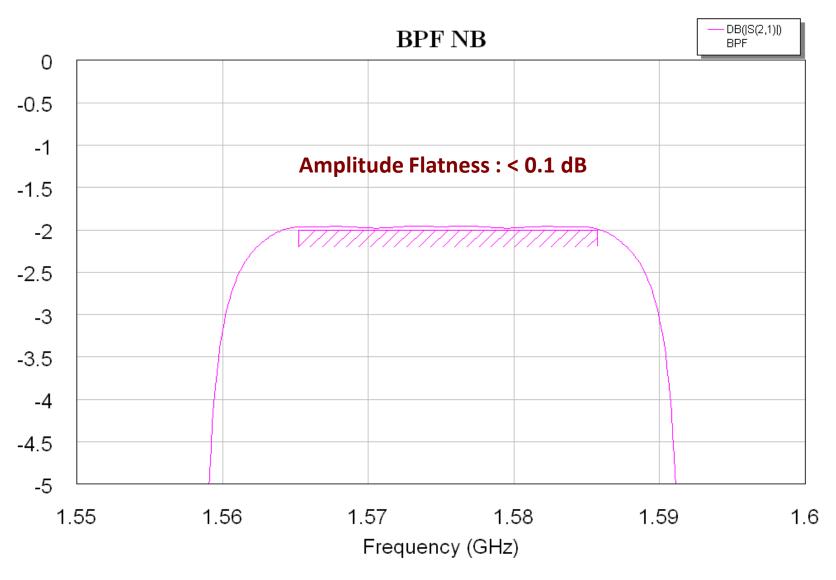
Preliminary Size for Phase 1: 3.75" x 1.75" x 1.2"

Size Reduction Effort in Phase 2

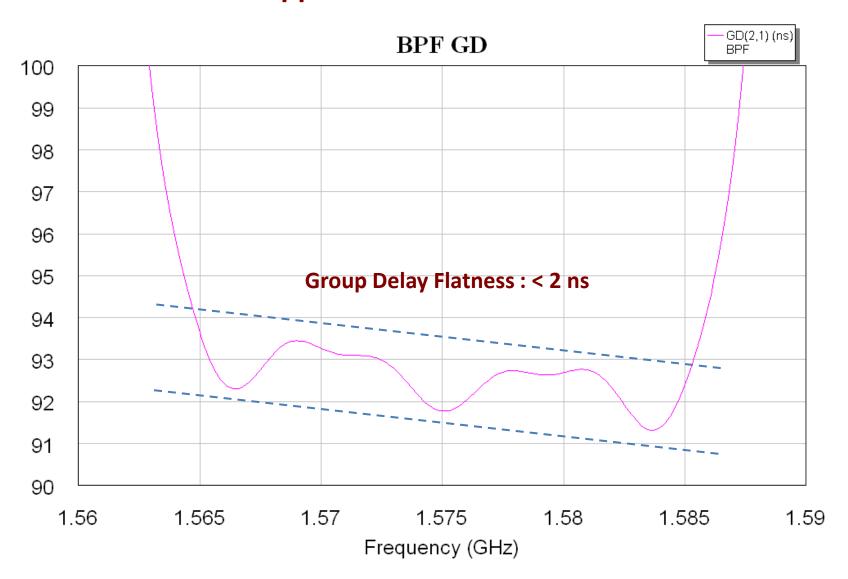
# **20 MHz High Performance BPF – WB Response Mapped to GPS L1 – Rejecting LightSqaured Interference**



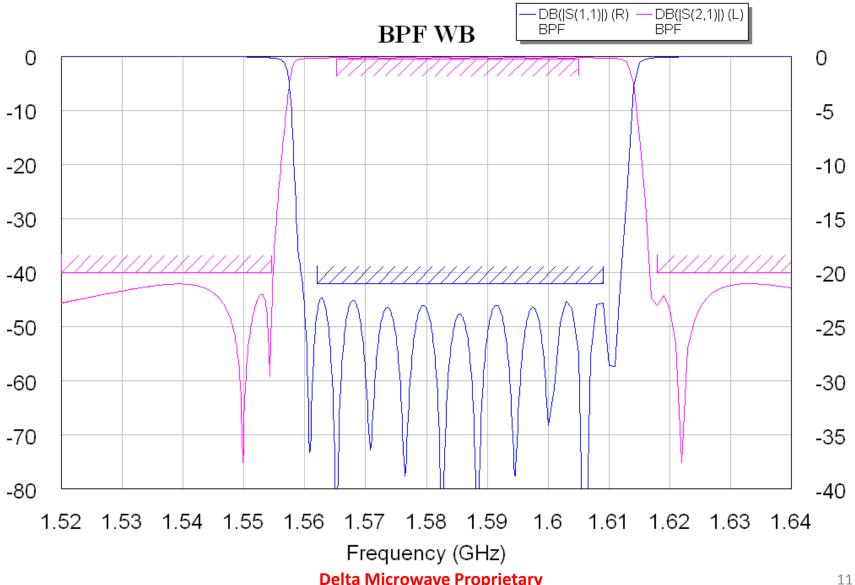
# 20 MHz High Performance BPF – NB Response Mapped to GPS L1 Passband



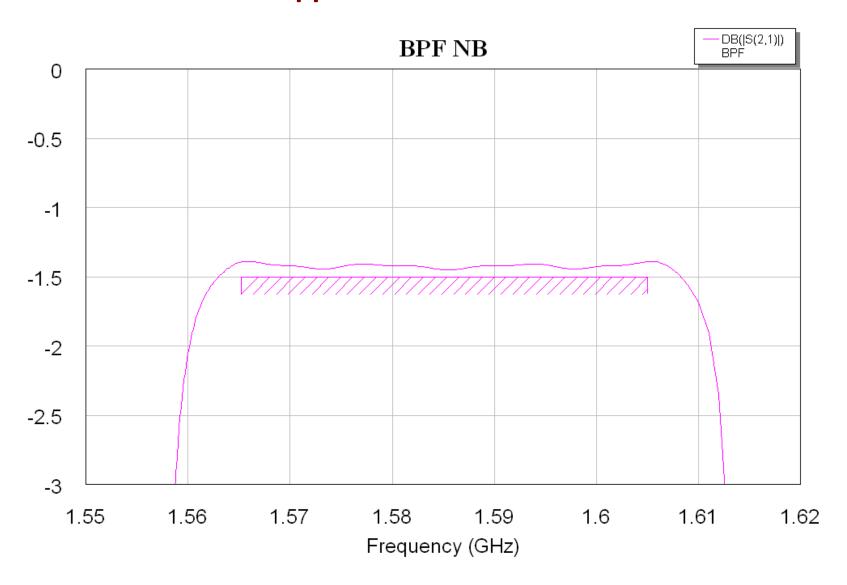
# 20 MHz High Performance BPF – GD Response Mapped to GPS L1 Passband



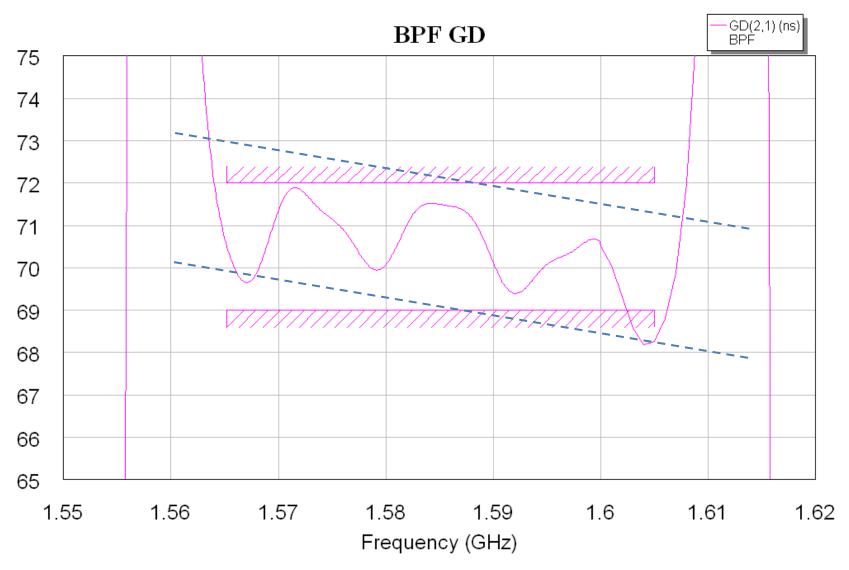
# **40 MHz High Performance BPF – WB Response Mapped to GPS L1 – Rejecting LightSqaured Interference**



# **40 MHz High Performance BPF – NB Response**Mapped to GPS L1 Passband



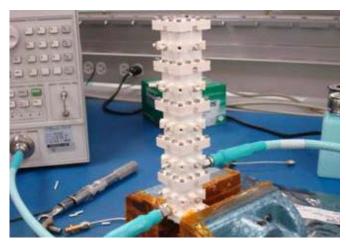
# 40 MHz High Performance BPF – GD Response Mapped to GPS L1 Passband

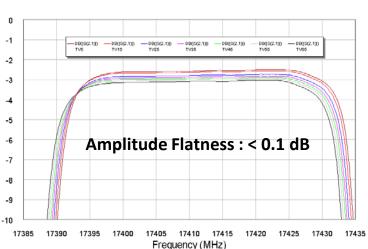


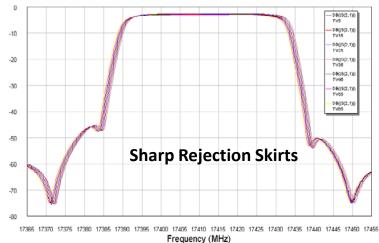
## **High Performance Channel Filter @ 17.5 GHz**

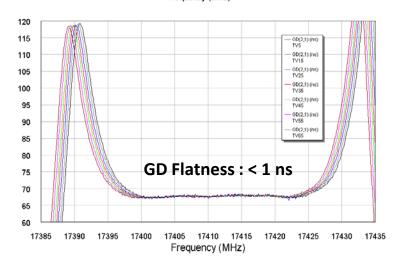
(10,4,2,2) Dual Mode TE<sub>103</sub>



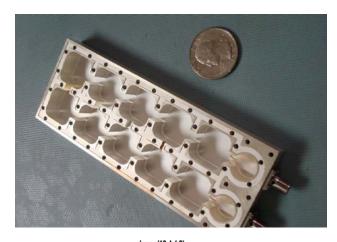








# High Performance Channel Filter @ 12 GHz (10,4,2,2) Single Mode TE<sub>101</sub>

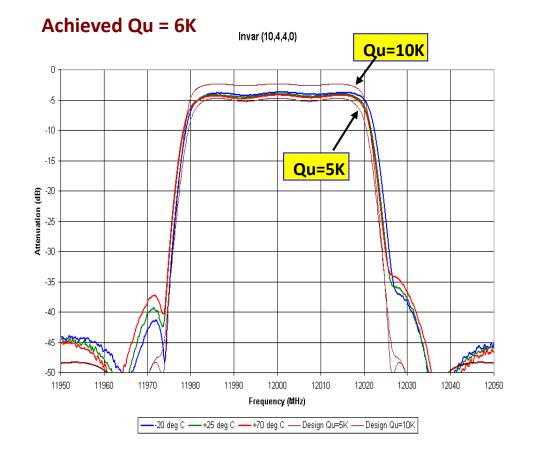


Invar (10,4,4,0)

10
-15
-20
-25
-40
-45
-11950 11960 11970 11980 11990 12000 12010 12020 12030 12040 12050

Frequency (MHz)

--20 deg C ----- +25 deg C ----- +70 deg C ---- Design Qu=5K ---- Design Qu=10K



### **Dielectric Resonator High Performance Filter**

Major Part of Phase 1, Task 2 Development Effort Continued Development in Phase 2, Tasks 1 & 2

#### **Coupling Fixture**



#### **Benefits**

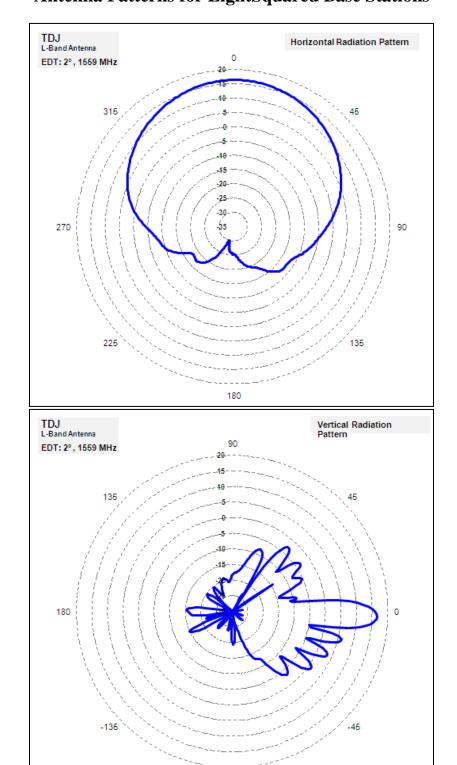
Temperature Stable
Ultra High-Qu
Qu > 10K Possible
at Ku or Ka band
Low Insertion Loss
Smaller Size

#### **Draw Backs**

Lead Time
Material Property
Harder to Tune
Tuning Reduces Qu

Appendix A.5

Antenna Patterns for LightSquared Base Stations



#### **Appendix C.1**

#### Cellular GPS Test Plan

#### **Laboratory Test Methodology**

**Evaluation of** 

3GPP Band 24 (MSS L-band) ATC impact to Cellphone GPS Receivers

Version 1.2

May 15, 2011

#### **Contents**

| 1.  | Intro                | duction   | 3  |  |  |
|-----|----------------------|---|----|--|--|
| 2.  | Lab Test Methodology |   |    |  |  |
|     | 2.1.                 | Test Summary  | 4  |  |  |
|     | 2.2.                 | Lab Test Variables                                  | 4  |  |  |
|     | 2.3.                 | Lab Environment                                     | 6  |  |  |
|     | 2.4.                 | Test Execution                                      | 7  |  |  |
| App | endix                | (I  | 14 |  |  |
| Exa | ample                | Equipment List                                      | 15 |  |  |
| Red | comm                 | ended configuration of LTE Signal from Base Station | 16 |  |  |
| Red | comm                 | ended configuration of LTE Signal from UE           | 17 |  |  |
| App | s II                 | 18  |    |  |  |
| Ref | es                   | 19  |    |  |  |

#### **Table of Revisions (partial to v 0.8)**

| Author    | Comments                     |
|-----------|------------------------------|
| Edit team | Converged subgroup           |
|           | amendments to v0.8 (S.Datta) |
| S. Datta  | Caught up revisions proposed |
|           | by Qualcomm to v1.0          |
| R. Lee    | Formatting                   |
|           | Edit team S. Datta           |

#### 1. Introduction

This document describes the test methodology to be used by the Cellular Subgroup of the GPS Technical Working Group (TWG) for overload testing of cell phone-based GPS receivers in proximity to LightSquared's base stations and UE's using 3GPP Band 24<sup>1</sup> (henceforth referred to simply as Band 24).

The tests shall accommodate both conducted and radiated cases. Conducted testing is preferred where a suitably connectorized device is available. Radiated testing shall be performed when such a device is not available. For checking correlation of results obtained by the two methods, radiated testing will be performed for some (at least 3) devices which are also subjected to conducted testing.

The testing will be based on industry standards but a number of extensions will need to be made as (a) none of the current standards specify performance testing with adjacent band interference, (b) the standards do not stress the capabilities of modern receivers to their sensitivity limits, and (c) the standards do not correspond to all use cases of interest with respect to distribution of satellite power levels.

The following standards will be used as the bases of the tests described here. Both UE based and UE assisted AGPS devices will be tested.

- 3GPP 34.171: AGPS Minimum Performance for WCDMA/HSDPA devices (suitable for connectorized testing of 3GPP devices) [1]
- TIA-916: AGPS Minimum Performance for CDMA devices (suitable for connectorized testing of 3GPP2 devices) [2]
- CTIA v3.1: AGPS Radiated test plan for CDMA and WCDMA/HSDPA devices: suitable for radiated testing (in a chamber) of both 3GPP and 3GPP2 devices [3]

While most of the testing will emulate proximity to LightSquared base stations, some testing time will be dedicated to emulation of overload caused by proximate LightSquared UE's.

#### 2. Lab Test Methodology

Devices will be exposed to Band 24 power from signals that are representative of LightSquared's planned ATC base stations and UE's. The planned levels and spectrum occupancies are shown in

Appendix C.1, Page 3 of 20

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Per ITU designation, this is also referred to as the MSS L-band and is at: 1525 – 1559 MHz for downlink transmissions and 1626.5 – 1660.5 MHz for uplink transimmions.

Figure 1; high level block diagrams of the test set up are show in Figure 2 and 3.

The exposure of GPS devices to high power ATC signals will be emulated through the use of conducted injection of adjacent band signals into the device under test (DUT), as well as radiated injection of the same in an anechoic chamber. Care will be taken to ensure that the out-of-band-emission (OOBE) power spectral density (PSD) of the emulated base station signals in the RNSS band (1559 – 1605 MHz), relative to the in-band power of the Band 24 signal, is consistent with LightSquared's base station emission mask, which specifies a 125 dB reduction<sup>2</sup> between the in-band and out-of-band PSD in the RNSS band. Special LS provided transmit filters will be used that will ensure that, in conjunction of the PSD roll off of the LTE signal, the emulated base station signals have a PSD at the L1 frequency that is at least 16 dB below the system noise floor of the GPS receiver at the antenna connector, for all blocker power levels at which a measurement is performed. Instead of true LTE signals, bandpass filtered Gaussian noise, with an in-band PSD characteristic similar to that of 5 MHz wide LTE, may be substituted.

For testing with Band 24 UE signals, LTE signal generators producing out-of-band emissions according to 3GPP TS 36.101, Band 24, and transmitting at the corresponding uplink frequencies must be used. The special transmit filters may not be necessary with low OOBE signal generators like the R&S SMU200A, depending on the blocker level used. This subject is still under study. Appropriate bandpass filters suitable for uplink interference testing have been ordered by LightSquared and will be used if required.

Appendix I provides an example of test equipment that may be used in the lab setups.

#### 2.1.Test Summary

The performance of each device under test (DUT) will be tested in the presence of simulated Band 24 downlink and uplink signals and simulated GPS satellite signals from a signal generator. This GPS simulator has the ability to create a summation of received GPS signals from different satellites (space vehicles, or SV's).

#### 2.2.Lab Test Variables

The GPS constellation on the GPS signal generator will be configured with 8 SVs. The GPS received signal power settings will be set as described in the individual test cases described below.

Tests will be performed for the spectrum occupancy corresponding to Phase 1 (two 5 MHz LTE carriers) as shown in

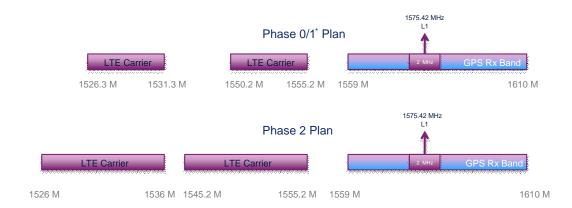
Appendix C.1, Page 4 of 20

\_

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> The 125 dB rejection is based on transmitting 32 dBW in a 5 MHz carrier (resulting a PSD of 25 dBW/MHz) and achieving a PSD of -100 dBW/MHz in the RNSS band (1559 – 1605 MHz).

Figure 1. Phase 1 is selected as it is likely to comprise the worst case in terms of overload potential – it creates 3<sup>rd</sup> order IM products at the L1 frequency and has the highest power density closest to the RNSS band. Testing will also be performed with the 5 MHz LTE carriers individually – this may show whether 3<sup>rd</sup> order IM products are a major contributor to any observed performance degradation. At the discretion (basis TBD) of the TWG Cellular Subgroup, some devices may also be subjected to testing with Phase 2 signals.

Figure 1: LightSquared Downlink LTE Band 24 and GPS Band (EIRP per carrier: 32 dBW)



<sup>\*</sup>Only upper 5-MHz LTE carrier is used in Phase-0. Both 5-MHz carriers are used in Phase-1

#### 2.3.Lab Environment

The

Figure 2 and 3 below show the lab test setup for conducted and radiated mode testing, respectively. It is noteworthy that these figures only show the 2x10 MHz Phase 2 deployment (as an example).

Figure 2: Lab Setup for GPS Device Conducted Test (Overload from BTS signal).

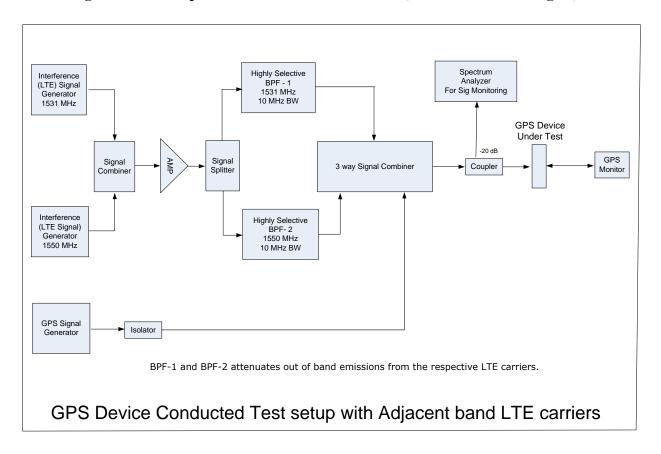
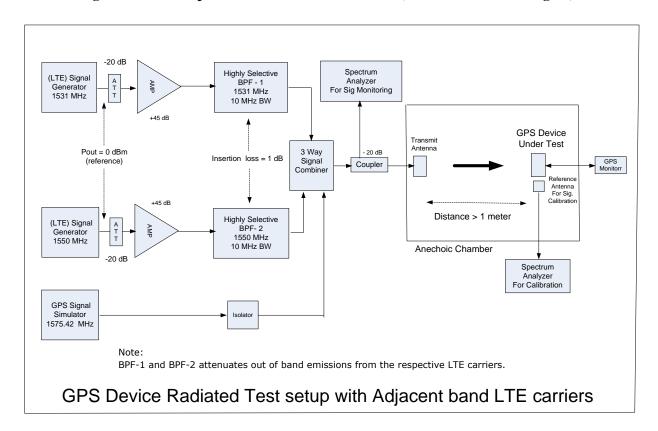


Figure 3: Lab Setup for GPS Device Radiated Test (Overload from BTS signal).



#### 2.4.Test Execution

The tests described below will be performed. All tests are foundationally based on the standards specified in Section 1.

The following key performance indicators (KPI's), as defined in the relevant standards, will be logged:

- a. 2D position error<sup>3</sup>
- b. Response Time

 $C/N_0$ , as reported by the GPS, receiver will also be logged if it is available on the accessible interfaces of the receiver. Furthermore, the GPS SV power level will also need to be logged in order to perform the tests as per the standards.

In addition to determining the threshold values of Band 24 power levels where "failure", as defined in the standards, is encountered, all tests will be extended to higher levels of Band 24 power until any one of the following conditions is met:

• Lock cannot be maintained simultaneously on at least 3 satellites (i.e. the 4<sup>th</sup> satellite encounters consistent loss of lock, as observed continuously over a period of time to be finalized by the test team)

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> It is recognized that, in the case of UE based position reporting (contrasted with UE assisted position reporting), special software (non-native to the UE) may be required to read position measurements logged by the UE.

- The device fails to provide a GPS-based position report
- The Band 24 Signal power at the DUT antenna connector exceeds -20 dBm.

The KPI's described above will be recorded as functions of Band 24 power levels from zero power until any one of the conditions described above is met. There is no pass/fail criterion in this test – simply logging of KPI's at different blocker power levels. In this document, this is referred to as *full range testing*.

When testing at blocker levels beyond the point where a defined pass/fail criterion has been met, the number of trials at each blocker level will be set at a fixed number (75) and the 67% and 95% values of the KPI will be recorded.<sup>4</sup>

It is recommended that, procedurally, the testing for pass/fail criteria be conducted from an assumed catastrophic blocker level (e.g. --20dBm) and then reduced to no blocker. This is to ensure that test system starts with the minimum number of trials and then increments up to the maximum. Notwithstanding the above, the testing team may propose alternate methods of optimizing the test execution.

It is noteworthy that all tests described below must be performed separately for Band 24 signals corresponding to base station and UE.

It shall be ensured that tests performed with and without Band 24 signals, for a given test environment, use exactly the same satellite constellations.

As multiple labs will be used, some devices will be used as common objects and subjected to the same tests at different labs to check calibration across test sites.

#### 2.4.1. Connectorized Device 3GPP tests

The following tests, based on 3GPP 34.171 [1] will be performed. It is noteworthy that the test values in the following sections are subject to the test tolerances in Table F.2.1 of TS 34.171 [1].

#### 2.4.1.1. AGPS Sensitivity test with Coarse Time Assistance as per standard

This test will exactly follow [1, Section 5.2.1], except for the addition of Band 24 signals. A permitted exception is that the number of trials used may change from [1] to speed test time, while giving up some confidence. The sensitivity without interference will be tested using the trial methodology of [1]<sup>5</sup>

It is noteworthy that the SV levels for this test are set as follows [1, Section 5.2.1.2].

GPS signal for one satellite: -142 dBm
GPS signals for remaining (7) satellites: -147 dBm

To determine the relative impact of the jammer, the above test will be performed with the Band 24 blocker signal applied to the DUT at levels

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> Alternative percentile values of the CDF and the number of trials may be proposed by the testing team and used if approved by the TWG Cellular Subgroup.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup> Number of trials still under development in [1]

including zero and the maximum value where the success criterion as defined in [1, Table 5.2.1.4] is met (the result is a pass).

Additionally, full range testing will be performed as defined in Section 2.4, ignoring the pass/fail criteria.

# 2.4.1.2. AGPS Sensitivity test with Coarse Time Assistance at minimum, uniform SV power levels

This test will exactly follow [1, Section 5.2.1], except for the addition of Band 24 signals and the use of lower SV power levels. The test will determine, for a given DUT, the lowest set of SV power levels at which the test will pass as per [1, Table 5.2.1.4], while maintaining the same number of SV's and relative SV power levels as in [1, Section 5.2.1]. This makes the test essentially similar to the CTIA OTA Sensitivity test of [3, Section 6.12.2.1].

To determine the relative impact of the jammer, the above test will be performed with the Band 24 blocker signal applied to the DUT at levels including zero and the maximum value where the success criterion as defined in [1, Table 5.2.1.4] is met (the result is a pass), with the provision that, when a blocker signal of non-zero-power is applied, the minimum SV power levels determined above will be increased uniformly (for all SV's) by 1 dB.

# 2.4.1.3. AGPS Sensitivity Test with Coarse Time Assistance at discrete, uniform SV power levels

The test of ([1], Section 5.2.1) will be performed at the following discrete levels for the 7 lower powered SV's instead of the -147 dBm in the standard: -135, -149, -152 dBm. The  $8^{th}$  SV is 5 dB above the other 7 SV's for each case. The testing is identical to that described in Section 2.4.1.1 in all other respects.

#### 2.4.1.4. AGPS Nominal Accuracy test as per standard

This test will exactly follow [1, Section 5.3], except for the addition of Band 24 signals.

It is noteworthy that the SV levels for this test as set as follows [1, Section 5.3.5].

GPS signals for all (8) satellites: -130 dBm

To determine the relative impact of the jammer, the above test will be performed with the Band 24 blocker signal applied to the DUT at levels including zero and the maximum value where the success criterion as defined in [1, Table 5.3.4] is met (the result is a pass). Note the number of trials used presently follows [1] but is under sturdy.

Additionally, full range testing will be performed as defined in Section 2.4, ignoring the pass/fail criteria.

#### 2.4.1.5. AGPS Performance Test with different SV power levels

This test will exactly follow [1, Section 5.3], except for the addition of Band 24 signals and the use of the following SV power levels: -125, -128, -131, -134, -137, -140, -143, -146 dBm.

To determine the relative impact of the jammer, the above test will be performed with the Band 24 blocker signal applied to the DUT at levels including zero and the maximum value where the success criterion as defined in [1, Table 5.4.2]<sup>6</sup> is met (the result is a pass). Note the number of trials used presently follows [1] but is under sturdy.

Additionally, full range testing will be performed as defined in Section 2.4, ignoring the pass/fail criteria.

#### 2.4.2. Connectorized Device 3GPP2 tests

The following tests, based on TIA-916 [2] will be performed on 3GPP2 compliant devices. All general requirements mentioned in Section 2.4 also apply here.

#### 2.4.2.1. GPS Sensitivity Test as per standard

The test will exactly follow ([2], Section 2.1.1.3) except for the addition of Band 24 signals.

Per standard, the mobile device will return a **Provide Location Response** message if the mobile station is capable of location computation; or it shall return one or more **Provide Pseudorange Measurement** messages if it is not capable of location computation.

The measurement method will be as described in [2, Section 2.1.1.3.2]. In summary, the GPS SV signal levels will -147 dBm with C/No of 27 dB-Hz with 4 SVs visible.

The pass/fail criterion is as per the minimum standard set forth in [2, Table 2.1.1.3.3-1]. In summary the mobile device will provide the Pseudorange Measurements and Location Responses within the limit values defined in applicable table.

To determine the relative impact of the jammer, the above test will be performed with the Band 24 blocker signal applied to the DUT at levels including zero and the maximum value where the success criterion as defined in [2, Table 2.1.1.3.3-1] is met (the result is a pass).

Additionally, full range testing will be performed as defined in Section 2.4, ignoring the pass/fail criteria.

#### 2.4.2.2. GPS Sensitivity Test at minimum, uniform SV power levels

The test will exactly follow [2, Section 2,1.1.3] except for the addition of Band 24 signals and the use of alternative satellite signal levels.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>6</sup> The pass/fail criterion from the Dynamic Range test of [1] is used here owing to the similarity (although not exact identity) to the above test in [1]. It was decided to keep the constellation identical between the tests of Sections 2.4.1.5 and 2.4.2.5, which is based on the Dynamic Range test in [2]; hence a deviation was made for the present test relative to the standard.

Per standard, the mobile device will return a **Provide Location Response** message if the mobile station is capable of location computation; or it shall return one or more Provide Pseudorange **Measurement** messages if it is not capable of location computation.

The measurement method will be as described in [2, Section 2.1.1.3.2]. Instead of the SV levels used in the standard test case, this test will determine the minimum GPS SV signal level, with 4 SV's visible, where the pass/fail criterion defined in [2, Table 2.1.1.3.3-1] is passed.

To determine the relative impact of the jammer, the above test will be performed with the Band 24 blocker signal applied to the DUT at levels including zero and the maximum value where the success criterion as defined in [2, Table 2.1.1.3.3] is met (the result is a pass) with the provision that, when a blocker signal of non-zero-power is applied, the minimum SV power levels determined above will be increased uniformly (for all SV's) by 1 dB.

### 2.4.2.3. GPS Sensitivity Test at discrete, uniform SV power levels

The test of ([2], Section 2.1.1.3) will be performed at the following discrete SV levels: -135, -149, -152 dBm instead of the -147 dBm in the standard. The testing is identical to that described in Section 2.4.2.1 in all other respects. It is noted that the different SV power levels will be associated with different C/N<sub>0</sub> values, derived using a fixed N<sub>0</sub> of -174 dBm/Hz as is implied by ([2], Table 2.1.1.3.2-1).

### 2.4.2.4. GPS Accuracy as per standard

The test will exactly follow [2, Section 2.1.1.1] except for the addition of Band 24 signals.

Per standard, the mobile device will return a **Provide Location Response** message if the mobile station is capable of location computation; or it shall return one or more **Provide Pseudorange Measurement** messages if it is not capable of location computation.

The measurement method will be as described in [2, Section 2.1.1.1.2]. In summary the GPS SV signal levels will be -130 dBm with C/No of 44 dB-Hz with 8 SV's visible.

The pass/fail criterion is defined per the minimum standard set forth in [2, Table 2.1.1.1.3-1]. In summary the mobile device will provide the Pseudorange Measurements and Location Responses within the limit values defined in the applicable table.

To determine the relative impact of the jammer, the above test will be performed with the Band 24 blocker signal applied to the DUT at levels including zero and the maximum value where the success criterion as defined in [2, Table 2.1.1.3.3-1] is met (the result is a pass).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>7</sup> In [2, Table 2.1.1.1.3-1] an SV power level or -147 dBm is specified along with C/N<sub>0</sub> of 27 dB.Hz. From, this  $N_0 = -147 - (-27) = -174 \text{ dBm/Hz}$ .

Additionally, full range testing will be performed as defined in Section 2.4, ignoring the pass/fail criteria.

### 2.4.2.5. GPS Performance Test with non-uniform SV power levels

The test will be performed as exactly defined in Section 2.4.2.4 with the following exception: the following SV power levels will be used: -125, -128, -131, -134, -137, -140, -143, -146 dBm.

To determine the relative impact of the jammer, the above test will be performed with the Band 24 blocker signal applied to the DUT at levels including zero and the maximum value where the success criterion as defined in [2, Table 2.1.1.2.3-1]<sup>8</sup> is met (the result is a pass).

Additionally, full range testing will be performed as defined in Section 2.4, ignoring the pass/fail criteria.

### 2.4.3. Radiated Tests

The objective is to run the tests described in Sections 2.4.1 and 2.4.2 (which are connectorized tests based on [1] and [2]) in a radiated environment by leveraging the CTIA OTA tests [3].

The blocker signal is added linearly to the SV signals and injected into the chamber from the direction of maximum gain. The latter is first determined as *relative gain* in 3D using standard methods described in [3] and the angle-of-arrival (AoA) corresponding to maximum gain is ascertained.

Knowledge of the SV and blocker power levels is necessary in the tests of Section 2.4.3.2. These are estimated using the method described in Appendix II.

Note that Appendix II describes using the  $C/N_0$  reported by the GPS receiver to establish the GPS power representing -130dBm at C/no=44dB-Hz. All other levels both GPS and LTE band 24 are relative to the level provided to the Tx antenna to establish -130dBm.

### 2.4.3.1. Sensitivity Test (minimum, uniform SV power levels)

The *minimum SV level* sensitivity tests described in Sections 2.4.1.2 and 2.4.2.2 are essentially identical to the Sensitivity test defined in [3, Section 6.12.2.1] without the blocker. This test will be run both with and without the blocker to determine the relative impact of the blocker.

As in Sections 2.4.1.2 and 2.4.2.2, to determine the relative impact of the jammer, the above test will be performed with the Band 24 blocker signal applied to the DUT at levels including zero and the maximum value where the success criterion as defined in Sections 2.4.1.2 and 2.4.2.2 are met (the result is a pass), with the provision that, when a blocker signal of non-zero-power is applied, the minimum SV power levels determined above will be increased uniformly (for all SV's) by 1 dB.

Appendix C.1, Page 13 of 20

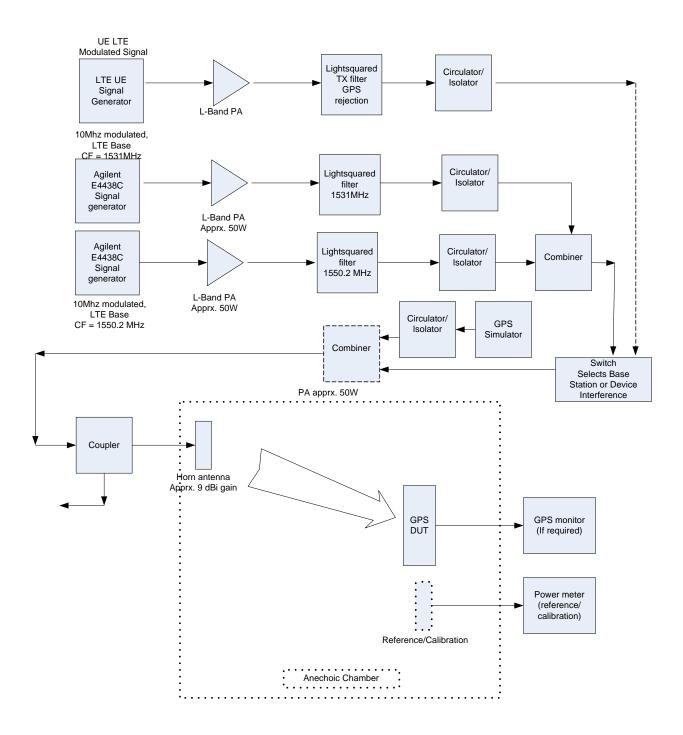
<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>8</sup> The pass/fail criterion from the Dynamic Range test of [2] is used here owing to the similarity to the above test in [2].

## **2.4.3.2.** Other tests based on [1] and [2]

Tests described in Sections 2.4.1.1, 2.4.1.3 - 2.4.1.5 and Sections 2.4.2.1, 2.4.2.3 - 2.4.2.5 fall in this category. All of these tests will be performed as *virtual connected mode tests* by injecting the composite signal (SV plus blocker) from the AoA corresponding to the maximum antenna gain of the DUT. The SV and blocker power levels will be estimated as described in Appendix II.

### Appendix I

This section shows an example block diagram for a radiated test setup and is followed by a suggested equipment list.



### **Example Equipment List**

**Band-24 Chain** 

| Number required | Equipment   | Manufacturer         | Model  |  |  |
|-----------------|---|----------------------|--|--|--|
| 2               | Vector Signal Generator (used to generate LTE signals for Base Station) | Agilent              | E4438C<br>w/ Options:<br>005 – Hard Drive<br>602 – Dig Bus Baseband<br>1E5 – High Stability<br>Time Base<br>503 – 250 kHz to 3 GHz |  |  |
| 1               | LTE Signal Generator (used to generate LTE signals for UE)              | Agilent              | E4438C   |  |  |
| 2               | Amplifier   | Comtech              | ARD8829 50 or<br>ARD88285 50   |  |  |
| 2               | Band Pass Filter  | Lightsquared         | 1531MHz and<br>1550.2MHz   |  |  |
| 2               | RF Isolator   | MECA                 | CN 1.500   |  |  |
| 2               | Power Combiner  | MECA                 | H2N - 1.500V   |  |  |
| 1               | Directional Coupler   | Mini Circuits        | ZGDC20-33HP  |  |  |
| Multiple        | Cable   | Microwave<br>Systems | LMR200   |  |  |
| 2               | Transmission Antenna and Reference/Calibration antenna                  | AH Systems           | SAS-751 Horn 9.5dBi<br>gain  |  |  |
| 1               | Power meter reference and calibration                                   | Agilent              | E4419B   |  |  |

### **GPS Chain**

| Number required | Equipment                             | Manufacturer         | Model                                   |  |  |  |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------|---|--|--|--|
| 1               | GPS Simulator                         | Spirent              | Spirent GSS6700,<br>GSS6560, or GSS5060 |  |  |  |
| 1               | Transmission Antenna                  | ETS-Lindgren         | 3201 Conical Antenna<br>(RHCP)          |  |  |  |
| Multiple        | Cable                                 | Microwave<br>Systems | LMR200                                  |  |  |  |
| N/A*            | Power meter reference and calibration | Agilent              | E4419B                                  |  |  |  |
| N/A*            | Reference/Calibration antenna         | AH Systems           | SAS-751 Horn 9.5dBi<br>gain             |  |  |  |

<sup>\*</sup> - The same equipment can be used for both the L-band chain and the GPS chain as they are for calibration.

### **Recommended configuration of LTE Signal from Base Station**

If using the Agilent E4438C ESG vector signal generator, the latter needs to be loaded with the Agilent N7624B Signal Studio with the 3GPP LTE FDD option package.

| Name                     | Setting   | Comment  |
|--------------------------|---|--|
|                          | For 2 x 5 MHz Downlink channels LTE Carriers centered @ 1552.7 MHz and @ 1528.8 MHz, BW:5 MHz For 2 x 10 MHz Downlink channels LTE Carriers centered @ 1531 MHz and @ 1550.2 MHz, BW:10 |  |
| Center frequencies       | MHz   | According to test  |
| Release                  | 3GPP R8   |  |
| Duplexing                | FDD   |  |
| Modulation               | OFDM/OFDMA  |  |
| Frame Duration           | 10 ms   |  |
| Sub frame Duration       | 1.0 ms  |  |
| Subcarrier<br>Modulation | QPSK  | For PCH , PDCCH,<br>PDSCH  |
| Subcarrier Size          | 15 KHz  |  |
| Channel Bandwidth        | 5/10 MHz  | According to test  |
| PRB Bandwidth            | 0.180 MHz   |  |
| Sampling Rate            | 7.68 MHz / 15.36 MHz  | According to channel<br>size 7.68 MHz for<br>5MHz channel and<br>15.36 MHz for 10<br>MHz channel |
| FFT Size                 | 512/1024  | According to channel<br>size 512 for 5MHz<br>channel and 1024 for<br>10 MHz channel              |
| Dummy Data               | PN9   |  |

### Recommended configuration of LTE Signal from UE

The Rohde and Schwarz CMU200A Vector Signal Generator, configured with worst case scenario for GPS interference - device operating at the lowermost single RB of lower LTE channel with full power

| Name                  | Setting                                  | Comment           |
|-----------------------|--|-------------------|
| Center frequencies    | LTE Carriers centered @ 1632.5 MHz       | According to test |
| Release               | 3GPP R8                                  |                   |
| Duplexing             | FDD                                      |                   |
| Modulation            | OFDM/OFDMA                               |                   |
| Allocation            | 1 Leftmost RB<br>Frequency 1628-1628.180 |                   |
| RB Bandwith           | 180 kHz                                  |                   |
| UE power              | 23 dBm                                   |                   |
| Subcarrier Modulation | QPSK                                     |                   |
| Dummy Data            | PN9                                      |                   |

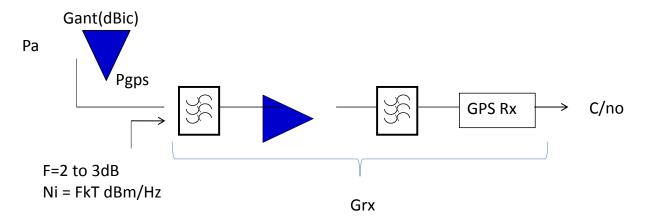
### A-GPS Systems Required for Test Plan Execution

Spirent A-GPS Test systems will be used to conduct the 3GPP2 TIA-916, 3GPP 34.171, and CTIA OTA testing. In addition, specific scripts will be provided by Spirent to automate the Interferer setup and power level sweeps in conjunction with A-GPS performance testing and metric analysis. The following Spirent solutions are required for this test plan:

- 2.4.1 Connectorized Device 3GPP tests:
  - Spirent 8100-A500 UMTS Location Test System (ULTS)
  - Test Pack: TM-LBS-3GPP-TS34.171
- 2.4.2 Connectorized Device 3GPP2 tests
  - Spirent C2K-ATS Position Location Test System (PLTS)
  - Test Pack: PLTS-MP-SET (PLTS C.S0036 SOFTWARE BUNDLE)
- 2.4.3 Radiated Tests (UMTS Devices)
  - Spirent 8100-A500 or 8100-A750 UMTS Location Test System (ULTS)
  - Test Pack: TM-LBS-OTA
- 2.4.3 Radiated Tests (CDMA Devices)
  - Spirent C2K-ATS Position Location Test System (PLTS)
  - Test Pack: PLTS-OTA-01

### Appendix II

In radiated (anechoic chamber) testing, the SV and blocker power levels at the antenna connector are estimate using the method described below.



From the Rx noise figure the noise spectral density at the output is

Allows the formation of the ratio with the signal at the output of the GPS Rx

Note the GPS antenna gain is irrelevant. The Rx gain cancels leaving

From which the Pgps can be calculated.

Surveying several Filter-LNA-Filter devices the F ranges from 2 to 3dB so if we use F=2.5dB we will have a reasonably accurate estimate of F.

The GPS chipset manufactures do not have a standard method of reporting the  $C/N_0$ , some include the noise figure and some do not. Since the noise figure is nominally 2.5dB we will adopt the position that assumes that the F is not included in the  $C/N_0$  which will result in only a 2.5dB nominal error. This  $C/N_0$  method (based on assuming that the  $C/N_0$  is referenced to the DUT's antenna connector) is also in keeping with the  $C/N_0$  tables reported in many of the standards as well.

In order to calibrate the power at the GPS transmit antenna in the anechoic chamber we will first establish the -130dBm level at the GPS Rx input by adjusting the GPS Tx level until the C/no = 44dB-Hz. This represents the antenna noise of -174dBm/Hz and a signal level of -130dBm for a net C/no of 44dB-Hz. Lower GPS levels are established by reducing the power at the transmit antenna of the anechoic chamber relative to the GPS Tx power at this level. We will not use  $C/N_0$  at lower levels to establish GPS signal levels since the  $C/N_0$  variation

will increase with decreasing signal and  $C/N_0$ . We will also establish the LTE band 24 power by referencing it to the GPS power level at the anechoic chamber Tx antenna.

### References

- [1] 3GPP TS 34.171
- [2] TIA-916
- [3] CTIA v3.1

## Appendix C.2

## **Avago Presentation**

Wireless Semiconductor Division

Your Imagination, Our Innovation

# Pre-LNA Filter Capability for LightSquared Coexistence with GPS

### Design study / Comparison:

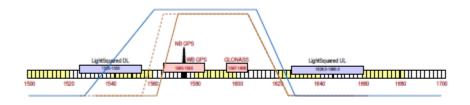
- A. Wideband GPS+GNNS filter with Lowest Insertion Loss
- Wideband GPS+GNSS filter with High-Rejection including LightSquared requirements
- Narrowband GPS+GNSS filter with High-Rejection including LightSquared requirements

AVAGO

Wireless Semiconductor Division

Your Imagination, Our Innovation

## Required Performance for LightSquared Coexistence



#### Filter pass band:

Narrowband GPS + GLONASS: 1574-1606 MHz (tan) Wideband GPS + GLONASS: 1565-1606 MHz (dashed tan)

Target IL 1.5 dB max at 1575 MHz for LightSquared filters Target IL 1.0 dB max at 1575 for low loss filter (blue)

#### Filter reject bands:

LightSquared Downlink: 1525-1555 MHz LightSquared Uplink: 1626.5 – 1660.5 MHz

Target 40 dB min attenuation in reject bands (tan, dashed tan)

Not applicable to low loss filter (blue)

Note that present filtering already supports this level of rejection in the uplink band

Avago

April 2011

April 2011

Your Imagination, Our Innovation

### Comments on Simulations

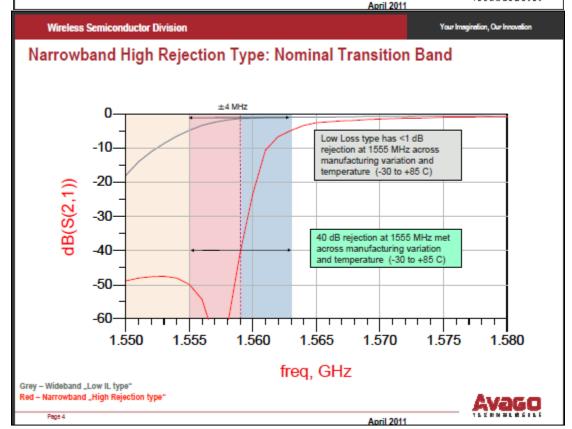
The plots shown on the following pages are linear simulations useful in predicting the capabilities of Avago Technologies' present Film Bulk Acoustic Resonator (FBAR) filter manufacturing process. FBAR is a Bulk Acoustic Wave filtering technology that utilizes high Q resonators to solve difficult filtering challenges. FBAR filters have been used by the mobile handset industry for over 10 years. In the course of this time more than 2 billion FBAR filters have been shipped. The process today supports many high volume applications, including a significant portion of the GPS pre-LNA filters used in mobile handsets

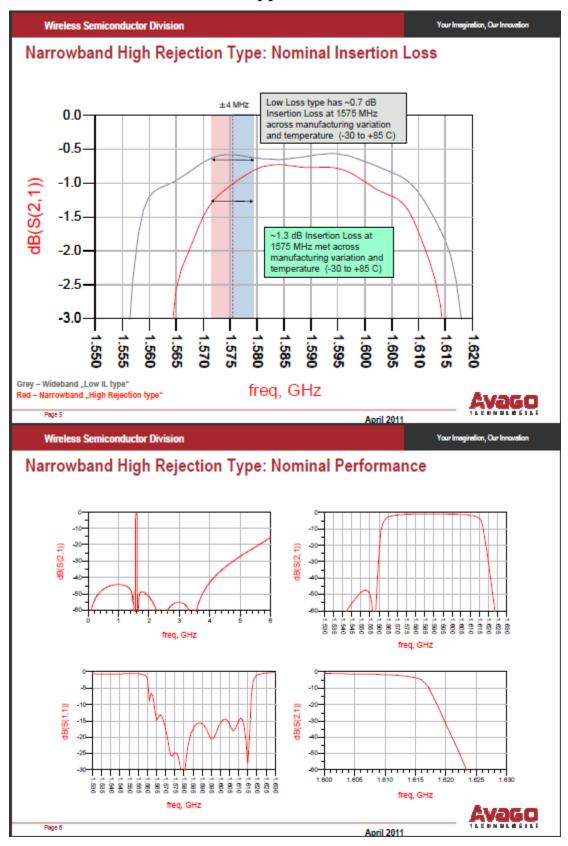
Linear simulations of the kind included here typically give a good indication of the bandwidth and roll off (rejection) that can be achieved in physical filters. Insertion loss numbers are realistic, though sometimes slightly (tenths of a dB) optimistic. While these simulations do not allow negotiation of a final specification in full detail, they provide enough information to indicate process capability, and can be used to make tradeoffs when considering design options.

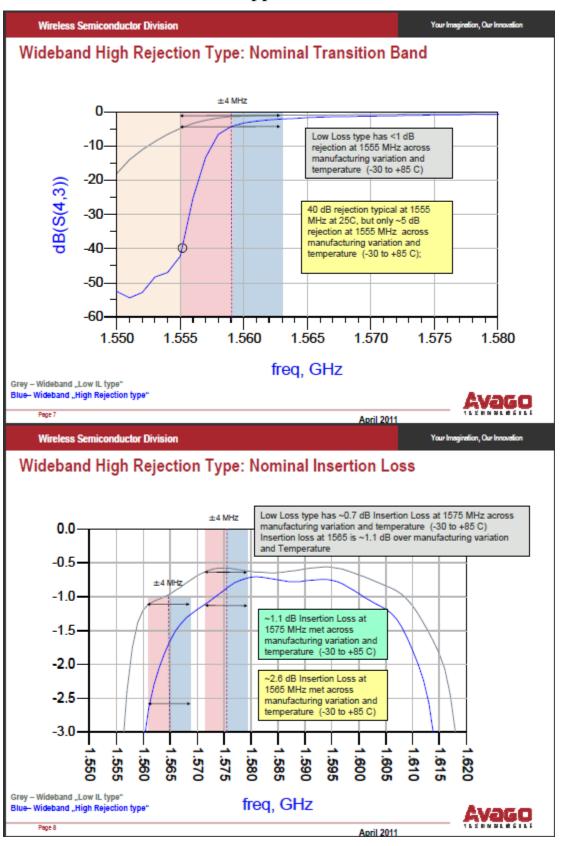
The plots represent the performance of typical filters at room temperature (25C). Variations in performance across manufacturing variation and over temperature also need to be accounted for when guaranteeing filter performance. This can be done by adding a frequency "guard band" to the nominal performance. For the technology used at a frequency of 1575 MHz and a temperature range of -30 to +85 C, the required frequency margin is  $\pm$  4 MHz.

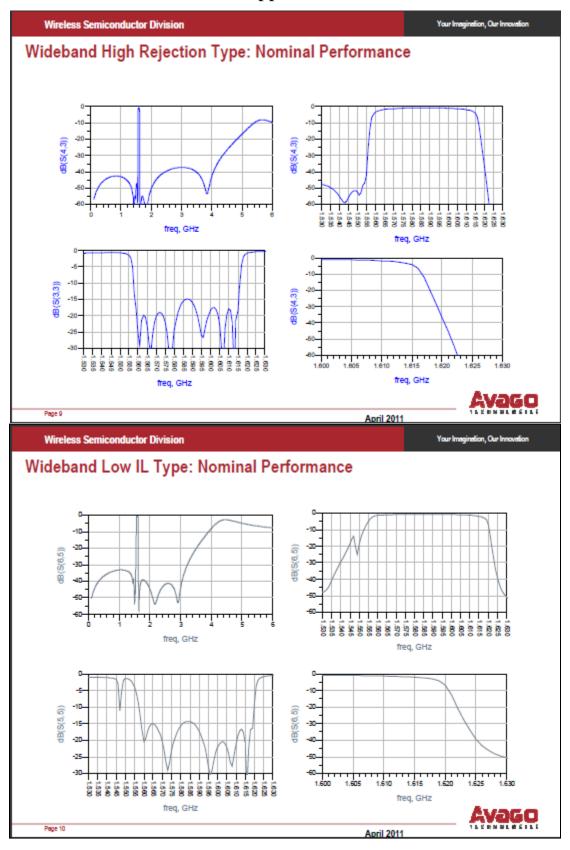
In the following plots, this guard band is represented by red and blue rectangles with a dashed line placed at the nominal (room temperature of a typical device) performance. By reading the value of the typical plot appropriately shifted in frequency, expected performance over temperature and over manufacturing variation can be determined from the typical plots.

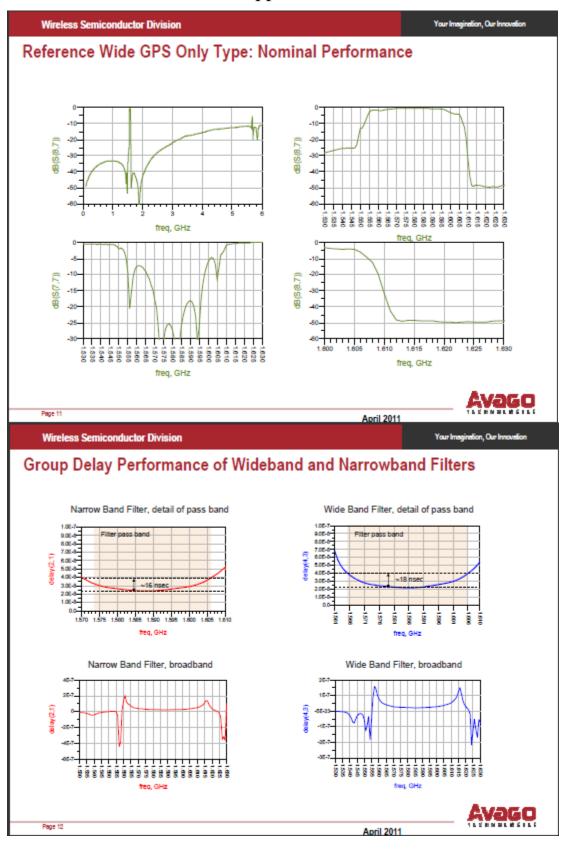


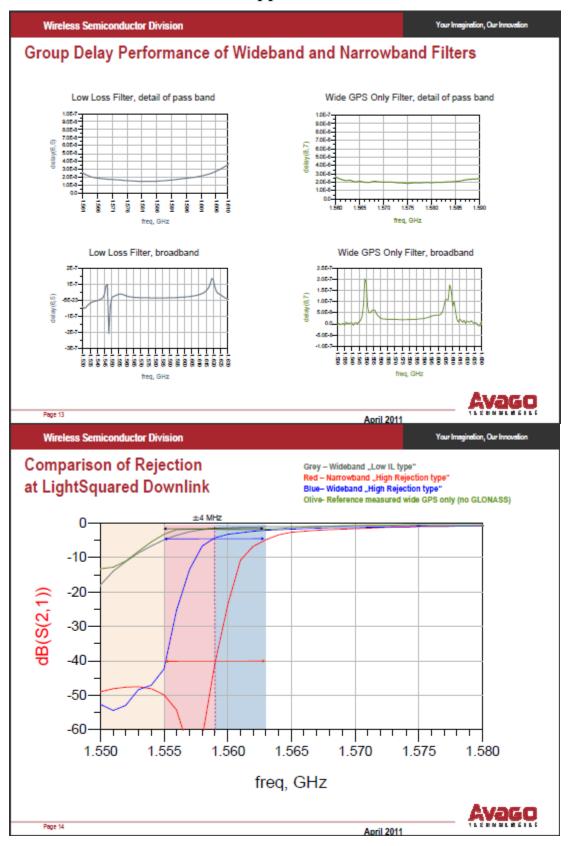


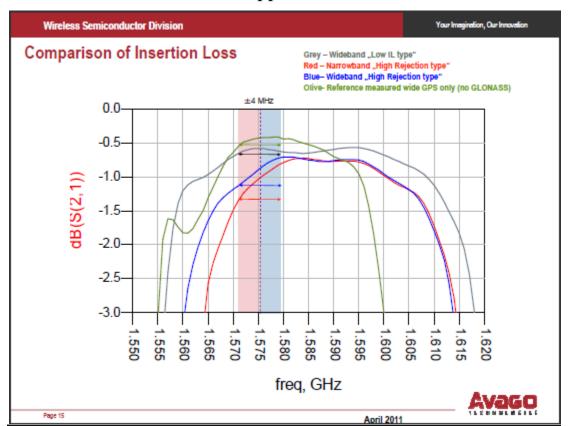












Wireless Semiconductor Division

Your Imagination, Our Innovation

### Conclusions from the Performance Plots

Present Avago FBAR manufacturing technology can support a filter with <1.5 dB insertion loss across narrow GPS + GLONASS (1574-1606 MHZ) that provides 40 dB of rejection in the LightSquared bands. This performance can be maintained across manufacturing variation and a temperature range of -30 to +85 C.

Present Avago FBAR manufacturing technology only marginally supports a filter with <1.5 dB insertion loss across wide GPS + GLONASS (1565-1606 MHZ) that provides more than 40 dB of rejection in the LightSquared bands. While acceptable performance can nominally be obtained at room temperature, at this time relaxations would be needed for guaranteed performance across manufacturing variation and temperature. It is the belief of Avago Technologies that improvements in technology that will become available in volume manufacturing over the next few years will allow the support of wide GPS + GLONASS filters as well.

It is appropriate to note that at this time this work is a feasibility study only. Avago Technologies does not presently manufacture filters that support LightSquared coexistence with GPS.

Avago

## Appendix C.3

## Live Sky Test Plan

## Las Vegas Live Sky Test Report

### **Evaluation of**

3GPP Band 24 (MSS L-band) ATC impact to GPS Receivers in an outdoor environment

**Draft Version 3.4.9** 

06/13/2012

## Index

| 1. | Intro | roduction  |    |  |  |  |  |
|----|-------|--|----|--|--|--|--|
| 2. | Field | Test Methodology   | 3  |  |  |  |  |
|    | 2.1.  | Field Test Environment                                     | 5  |  |  |  |  |
| 3. | Testi | ng System Details  | 8  |  |  |  |  |
| 4. | Revis | sion History   | 11 |  |  |  |  |
| 5. | Appe  | ndix   | 12 |  |  |  |  |
|    | 5.1.  | Cell Site Link Budget Details                              | 12 |  |  |  |  |
|    | 5.2.  | Test Site RF Plumbing                                      | 13 |  |  |  |  |
|    | 5.3.  | Las Vegas Live Sky LTE Signal Characteristics              | 14 |  |  |  |  |
|    | 5.4.  | Las Vegas Live Sky Proposed Channel and Radiation Schedule | 14 |  |  |  |  |
|    | 5.5.  | Las Vegas Live Sky Proposed Signal Cycle Schedule          | 15 |  |  |  |  |
|    | 5.6.  | Las Vegas Live Sky Test Phones                             | 16 |  |  |  |  |
|    | 5.7.  | Test Vehicle L-band Receiver Configuration                 | 16 |  |  |  |  |
|    | 5.8.  | L-band Field Measurement Receive Antenna Specifications    | 16 |  |  |  |  |
| 6. | Sumi  | mary Test Results  | 17 |  |  |  |  |
|    | 6.1.  | Static Tests   | 17 |  |  |  |  |
|    | 6.2.  | Dynamic Test Results                                       | 23 |  |  |  |  |
|    | 6.3.  | In-building Results  | 33 |  |  |  |  |
| 7. | Conc  | lusions  | 37 |  |  |  |  |

#### 1. Introduction

This document describes the test methodology to be used by the GPS Technical Working Group (TWG) for overload testing of GPS receivers in proximity to LightSquared's base stations using 3GPP Band 24<sup>9</sup> (henceforth referred to simply as Band 24).

The present plan will allow GPS receivers to be tested in the field against a production LightSquared base station. The antenna will be mounted at a height that is representative of actual deployment for an EIRP of 32 dBW per ATC carrier. The GPS signals will be as received in the field at the time and location of the test.

Many variables can impact GPS performance. The influence of the LightSquared signal in different environments (Dense Urban, Urban, Suburban, and Rural) under real world conditions is to be characterized through mobile and stationary tests with some stationary tests conducted inside selected buildings.

The tests will be performed in morphologies that can be roughly classified as Dense Urban, Urban, Suburban, and Rural. Four cell sites, one in each morphology, have been selected in Las Vegas by LightSquared. Most likely, the tests will be conducted from May 16<sup>th</sup> till the 27<sup>th</sup> during the night or early morning hours. Performance in Dense Urban, Urban, Suburban, and Rural areas is to be evaluated during this time window.

### 2. Field Test Methodology

The test plan described here characterizes the performance of GPS receivers (the devices under test, or DUT's) in the presence of L-band base station downlink signals in an outdoor environment with live GPS satellite signals. Production base station transmitter subsystems (including production PA's, filters and other RF components) and antennas will be used. The base station installation will be representative of actual deployment, including a 2<sup>0</sup> electrical antenna downtilt. The antennas will comprise 45<sup>0</sup> cross-polarized elements fed by separate PA's emitting MIMO signals. As per LightSquared's initial deployment plan, the base station will emit L-band signals at the full 32dBW/carrier (29 dBW/carrier/MIMO branch). 100% loading will be emulated using dummy user data.

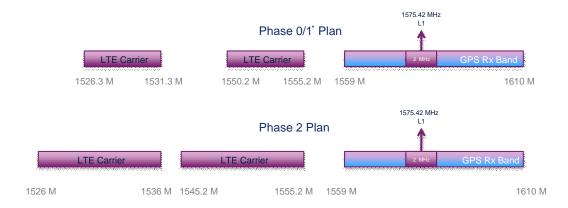
The planned base station power levels and spectrum occupancies are shown in Figure 3; details of the test sites are provided in Table 1 and a high level diagram of the test site locations is show in Figure 4.

For the planned tests, owing to the limited time available, only the Phase-1 configuration will be tested. This will comprise two 5 MHz carriers, each at 32 dBW, in each of 3 sectors. Some limited tests will also be performed with the two carriers individually.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>9</sup> Per ITU designation, this is also referred to as the MSS L-band and is at: 1525 – 1559 MHz for downlink transmissions and 1626.5 – 1660.5 MHz for uplink transmissions.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>10</sup> Phase-1 is considered to be the worst of all deployment phases for GPS receiver vulnerability as it has the (a) the highest inband power spectral density and (b) the highest power spectral density nearest to the RNSS band. The two individual 5 MHz channels will be tested separately as this test can show the vulnerability of a given device to 3<sup>rd</sup> order IM; this may be an indicator of the extent of preselector filtering across Band 24.

Figure 3: LightSquared Downlink LTE Band 24 and GPS Band (EIRP per carrier: 32 dBW)



<sup>\*</sup>Only upper 5-MHz LTE carrier is used in Phase-0. Both 5-MHz carriers are used in Phase-1

**Table 1: Test Site Details** 

| LightSquared<br>Site ID | Latitude | Longitude | Antenna Height<br>AGL (ft) | Number of<br>Sectors | Azimuths (degrees) | City        |
|-------------------------|----------|-----------|----------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|-------------|
| LVGS0053-C1             | 35.9697  | -114.8681 | 60                         | 2                    | 30, 270            | Rural       |
| LVGS0068-C1             | 36.1245  | -115.2244 | 55                         | 3                    | 0, 120 ,240        | Suburban    |
| LVGS0160-C1             | 36.127   | -115.189  | 50                         | 3                    | 0, 120, 240        | Urban       |
| LVGS0217-C1             | 36.1065  | -115.1705 | 235                        | 2                    | 0, 240             | Dense Urban |

**Figure 4: Test Site Location Map** 

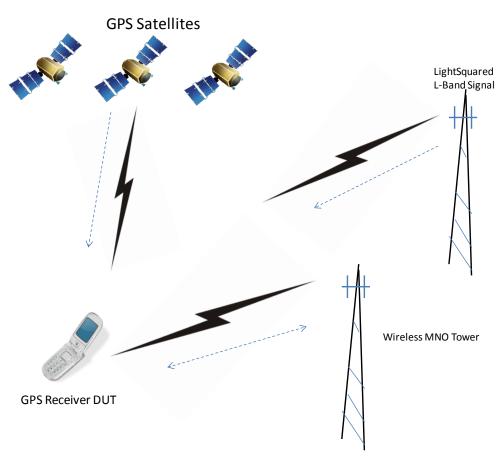


### 2.1.Field Test Environment

The Figure 5 below shows the proposed field test setup to cover the field test cases and test conditions.

The L-band ATC channel configurations are varied at the base station equipment. The tests will be conducted in different morphologies, including at least dense urban, urban, suburban and rural as feasible within the schedule of this project.

Figure 5: LightSquared Field Setup



The Key Performance Indicators (KPI) recorded will be similar to those collected in the lab tests, to the extent supported by the available test software, i.e.  $C/N_0$ , 2D Position Error and TTFF (warm start). At the very least, the 2D Position reported by the device will be logged. Whether  $C/N_0$  can be logged will depend on the software support available to TechnoComm for the particular device; e.g. such support is currently unavailable for the iPhone. Unlike the lab tests, there will be no pass/fail criteria.

No special attempt needs to be made to emulate cellular assistance – if the device uses cellular assistance, this will be automatically enabled as the measurements will be performed while the device is camped on to a cellular network. This means that it must be possible to register the devices on the local MNO's network. Some measurements will be performed indoors to determine the effect of LightSquared's ATC on indoor GPS operation, to the extent that such operation is feasible.

To determine the differential impact of the LightSquared signals on GPS receivers, an onoff method of applying the LightSquared signals, with a sufficiently short time separation between on and off modes, will be used<sup>11</sup>. The LightSquared signals will be applied for a known period of time (e.g. 15 minutes) at full power; then they will be turned off for the same period of time. This cycle will be repeated for each individual measurement. The actual on/off period to be used will be decided after some trials in the field but will not

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>11</sup> The on/off period has to be sufficiently short that the DOP factor, which is related to the satellite constellation geometry, does not change appreciably.

exceed 15 minutes. The LightSquared team will have their watches synchronized to local GPS time. At the test start, the LightSquared team will communicate prior to the manual start of the test signal automation scripts after which the scripts maintain the periodic signal cycling for 15 minutes on/off. The synchronization precision between the different cell sites for signal cycling will not be sub-second but should be within 5 seconds or less.

The following KPI data will be collected, both with and without the LightSquared signals:

- 1.  $C/N_0$  for the tracked SVs
- 2. 2D Position Accuracy
- 3. Time to First Fix (TTFF): time required for device to acquire satellite lock

For each measurement, the KPI's collected will be averaged<sup>12</sup> over a TBD number of samples – the exact number will be determined after performing some initial trials. These trials will indicate the optimum number of samples necessary to balance test time and measurement confidence.

The Position Accuracy will be calculated with respect to a true position value which will be obtained from a DGPS system with dead reckoning assistance. It is noteworthy that, unlike the lab measurements, the LightSquared signal power emitted by the base station will not be varied (except for being turned on and off as described above). The variation of blocker power level at the DUT will be caused by varying the distance from the base station.

The tests will include both static and dynamic (in-vehicle) types. All testing will be automated and controlled from a central server by cellular wireless links.

### 2.1.1. Static Tests

For static tests, the LightSquared signal power level at the test location will be measured with a reference antenna (antenna of known gain towards the base station antenna). The base station power will be measured at 8 points, approximately 100 m apart, where the points are laid out in an approximately radial direction from the base station tower, corresponding to the peak of the azimuthal antenna pattern. The terrain and available access rights will determine the choice of actual sites, subject to the above guidelines. Sufficient averaging time (at least 10 s) will be allowed for the power measurements so as to average through slow fading. The power will be measured with a calibrated antenna on the roof of a van.

Based on these power measurements, two locations corresponding to the two highest power levels (hotspots) will be selected for KPI measurements for all devices. KPI data will be collected at two locations clustered around each hotspot with approximately 10-15 ft separation. This is to ensure that the results are not being affected by static multipath effects. Thus, in total, KPI data would be collected at 4 locations corresponding to the two hotspots. The latitude and longitude of each measurement location will be logged in an automated, true position recording system. The KPI data collection will span several hours for

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>12</sup> Standard percentiles of the CDF may be used for certain KPIs such as position error.

each device to allow some observation of the effects of GPS satellite constellation (DOP factor) changes.

Testing will also include static data collection in indoor locations. The objective is to document the A-GPS performance of the GPS integrated device when in a location such as a coffee shop, deli, or lobby that is receiving a 'typical service strength' signal from the LightSquared base stations.

### 2.1.2. Dynamic Tests

For dynamic tests, the device under test (DUT) will be mounted in a vehicle and used with its native antenna (not connected to an outdoor GPS antenna). The drive route will include distances up to 1 km from the base station antenna. The route will be logged and the same route will be driven during the transmitter on and off periods. The dead reckoning system will provide true positions, which will be logged simultaneously with the received LightSquared signal power inside the vehicle. The position error and other KPI will be measured by commands issued over cellular links from the central server.

There are some challenges with designing the dynamic tests as described below. As the *get-fix* call may be issued at arbitrary times during a 15-minute on/off epoch, it cannot be guaranteed that position fixes will be obtained at exactly the same location in the drive route with the LightSquared signals on and off. As the LightSquared signal power is a function of location, this would suggest that it would not be possible, from this test, to test the differential impact of a given LightSquared power level on the KPI's. However, it is felt that if sufficient trips are made up and down a given route, with sufficiently frequent calls, sufficient data points may be obtained to largely mitigate this problem.

The feasibility of this will be ascertained in a pretest period (before the LightSquared signals are turned on). During this period, a number of trials runs will be made on a 1 km route and repeated get-fix calls will be made. The results will be examined to determine the granularity of the locations covered. If the average inter-location distance is approximately 100 m, this will suffice for the present test objectives. The aim of the pretest will be to determine how many trips are needed to achieve this granularity.

### 3. Testing System Details

The RF parameters and all other relevant information will be documented to assure completeness and repeatability of the test results reported. As depicted in Figure 6, as many as two vehicles will be equipped with the following:

- 1. A Differential GPS receiver with Dead reckoning for gathering Ground Truth information including a GPS magnetic-mount antenna with cable and connector (placed on center of vehicle roof). The Dead reckoning unit is calibrated prior to the field tests and will be cross-checked periodically at know locations as it could be the only form of precise position determination in close proximity of the active LightSquared transmitters.
- 2. A LAD with integrated DGPS receiver as a backup to DGPS with Dead reckoning. Antenna will be placed inside the vehicle for more shielding from interference.
- 3. A Spectrum Analyzer and a LightSquared antenna for measurement of LightSquared signal strength received inside the vehicle. The selected instrumentation will be intended

to accurately handle received LightSquared signal levels in the -20 to -80 dBm range. The data gathered from the Spectrum Analyzer is to be time and location stamped using information from the DGPS/Dead Reckoning unit.

- 4. A number of Sprint, Verizon and ATT handsets to determine GPS key performance indicators, or KPI's, (Accuracy, GPS Signal Quality, and Latency if available). Upon initiation by the field personnel, an onboard application on each device will request a location from the device under test. The location subsystem of the device, after going through its location determination process, will send back the calculated position along with time and GPS Signal Quality estimates to the onboard application. The onboard application then stores the information and makes its next request to the location subsystem. This process will continue until a predefined number of samples are gathered. Upon reaching this limit, the application places a call to the central server and downloads all the gathered data. The application will then resume its location request and gathering until the tests are terminated by the field personnel.
- 5. Laptops with multiple serial ports to run data capture routines to gather data from ground truth devices and the spectrum analyzer.

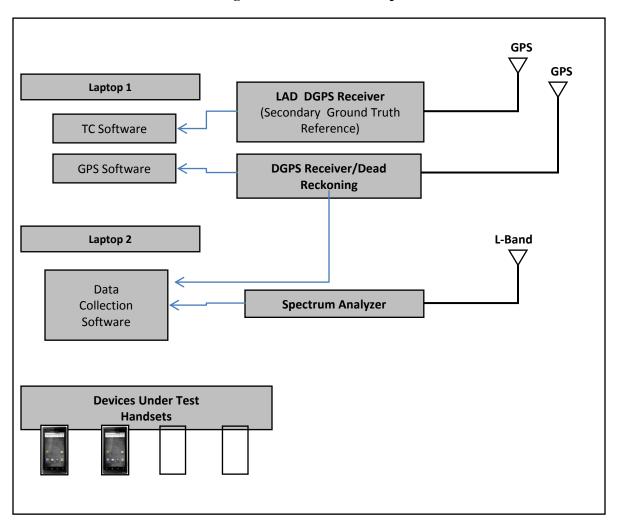
The test setup will be utilized in the mobile testing as well as in-vehicle stationary tests. In Building stationary tests are conducted at locations for which the exact position is known. All points are surveyed during the first week of testing.

Various test speeds will be used as appropriate in the different test phases. This will be specified in the more detailed test procedures. The speeds will generally be quantized as:

- 1. Stationary
- 2. 20-40 mph

In addition, we will conduct limited indoor testing to augment the data collected in the field.

Figure 6: Vehicle Test Setup



## 4. Revision History

| Version | Author              | Changes  |
|---------|---------------------|--|
| 1.0     | Maqbool Aliani      | Original Draft   |
| 1.1     | Santanu Dutta       | Some test plan alterations and general edits   |
| 1.2     | Maqbool Aliani      | Some general edits   |
| 1.3     | Santanu Dutta       | Additional edits   |
| 1.4     | Maqbool Aliani      | Additional edits.  |
| 1.5     | Masoud (TechnoComm) | Additional edits.  |
| 1.6     | Maqbool Aliani      | Additional edits.  |
| 1.7     | Ismael Garcia       | Added cell site link budget details and LTE test signal characteristics in appendix. Also made some other formatting edits. Added a couple of sentences to section 2.1. Updated cell azimuth and sector info for site 53.  |
| 1.8     | Ismael Garcia       | Added additional appendix information section c and d for proposed radiation schedule and proposed signal cycling.   |
| 1.9     | Maqbool Aliani      | Added device list to Appendix e. Added text on indoor testing in Section 3.0   |
| 2.0     | Maqbool Aliani      | Switched spectrum plan between 5/17 and 5/18   |
| 2.1     | Maqbool Aliani      | Transmit link budget updated to reflect 62 dBm EIRP per sector. It has been confirmed that power out of the radio can be increased to compensate for the cable loss while maintaining OOBE spec of -100 dBW/MHz in the GPS band. <b>The Day 3 tests were run with 62 dBm EIRP per Sector</b> . Additionally, for Site 217 the LDF Coax Loss has been verified to be 3.8 dB |
| 3.0     | Neal Rollins        | Test Result tables added   |
| 3.1     | Maqbool Aliani      | Miscellaneous edits  |
| 3.2     | Neal Rollins        | Dynamic Result tables added  |
| 3.3     | Neal Rollins        | In-Building Result tables added  |
| 3.4.x   | Maqbool Aliani      | Added additional test data results for the in-building and dynamic sections  |
| 3.4.7   | Maqbool Aliani      | Added additional test data results for the static section  |

### 5. Appendix

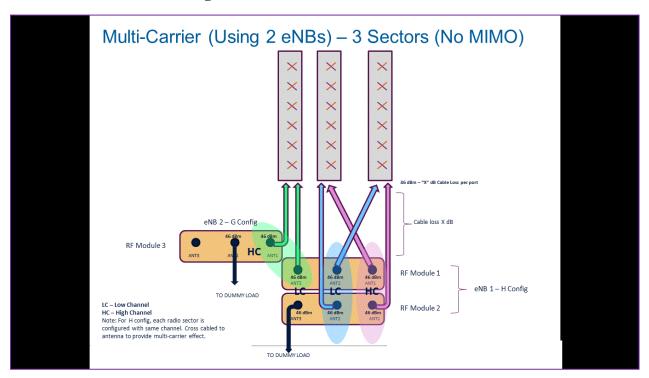
### **5.1.Cell Site Link Budget Details**

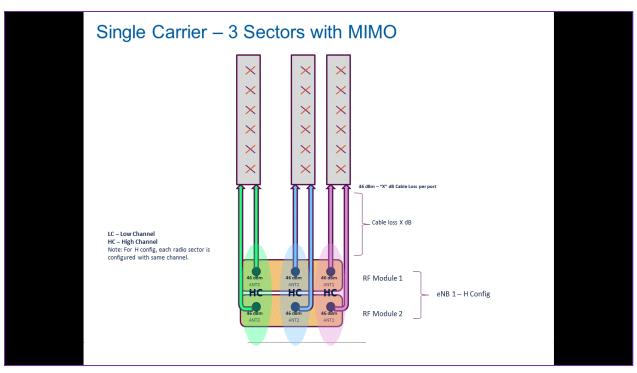
| Antenna TX Power Budget Site 68 (All Sectors)  |      |     |
|--|------|-----|
| RRH Power                                      | 45.5 | dBm |
| LDF4 1/2" Coax Loss                            | -3.3 | dB  |
| Antenna Gain dBi                               | 16.8 | dBi |
| EIRP   | 59   | dBm |
| Total EIRP per sector with MIMO active         | 62*  | dBm |
|  |      |     |
| Antenna TX Power Budget Site 160 (All Sectors) |      |     |
| RRH Power                                      | 45.7 | dBm |
| LDF4 1/2" Coax Loss                            | -3.5 | dB  |
| Antenna Gain dBi                               | 16.8 | dBi |
| EIRP   | 59   | dBm |
| Total EIRP per sector with MIMO active         | 62*  | dBm |
|  |      |     |
| Antenna TX Power Budget Site 53 (All Sectors)  |      |     |
| RRH Power                                      | 45.7 | dBm |
| LDF4 1/2" Coax Loss                            | -3.5 | dB  |
| Antenna Gain dBi                               | 16.8 | dBi |
| EIRP   | 59   | dBm |
| Total EIRP per sector with MIMO active         | 62*  | dBm |
|  |      |     |
| Antenna TX Power Budget Site 217 (All Sectors) |      |     |
| RRH Power                                      | 46   | dBm |
| LDF4 1/2" Coax Loss                            | -3.8 | dB  |
| Antenna Gain dBi                               | 16.8 | dBi |
| EIRP   | 59   | dBm |
| Total EIRP per sector with MIMO active         | 62*  | dBm |

<sup>\*</sup> Note 1: The eNodeB software does not support two carriers per sector until a future release. For two carrier tests, the eNodeB will require that each carrier be separately input to one of the two antenna ports and will result in the MIMO gain not being present. Thus total sector EIRPs will be down 3 dB from the table values for the two carrier tests.

<sup>\*\*</sup> Note 2: For Site 217 the LDF Coax Loss has not been verified as of the revision of this document. A budgetary number of 3 dB was used and the nominal value for the actual measure value is not expected to be +/-0.5 dB.

### **5.2.Test Site RF Plumbing**





### 5.3.Las Vegas Live Sky LTE Signal Characteristics

The LightSquared eNodeB LTE test signal is per an ETSI standard definition. The eNodeBs in the Las Vegas Live Sky testing will use the E-UTRA Test Model 1.1 (E-TM1.1) as defined for the applicable 5 MHz channels. The specific of the channel characteristics can be found in the ETSI 3GPP Technical Specification 36.141 version 10.1.0. Release 10 under section 6.1.1.1. The physical channel parameters for a 5 MHz channel apply as detailed in Table 6.1.1.1-1 of the test model.

### Reference document:

http://www.etsi.org/deliver/etsi\_ts/136100\_136199/136141/10.01.00\_60/ts\_136141v1001\_00p.pdf

### 5.4.Las Vegas Live Sky Proposed Channel and Radiation Schedule

The table provided in this section is the <u>proposed</u> channel and site radiation schedule. Please work with the LightSquared Test point of contact to received an updated plan prior to the start of testing.

|          |             | Frequency Ban                   | ds to be tested |            | Sites to h | oe tested  |          |
|----------|-------------|---------------------------------|-----------------|------------|------------|------------|----------|
| Test Day | <u>Date</u> | 1526.3-1531.3 MHz<br>LOWER BAND |                 | Site #68   |            | Site #217  | Site #53 |
| 1        | 5/16/2011   |                                 | x               | X          |            | x          |          |
| 2        | 5/17/2011   | x                               |                 | x          |            | x          |          |
| 3        | 5/18/2011   | x                               | X               | x          |            | X          |          |
|          | 5/19/2011   |                                 | X               |            | X          |            | X        |
| 5        | 5/20/2011   | X                               | X               |            | X          |            | X        |
| 6        | 5/21/2011   | X                               | A               | x          | A.         | X          | A        |
| 7        | 5/22/2011   | A                               | X               | X          | X          | X          |          |
|          | 5/23/2011   |                                 | A               |            |            |            |          |
|          |             | X                               |                 | X          | X          | X          |          |
| 9        | 5/24/2011   | X                               | X               |            | X          |            | X        |
| 10       | 5/25/2011   | X                               |                 |            | X          |            | X        |
| 11       | 5/26/2011   | X                               | X               | X          | X          | X          |          |
| 12       | 5/27/2011   | X                               | X               | <b>X</b> * |            | <b>X</b> * | X        |

*Note: On day 12, Sites 068 and 217 operated on the lower 5 MHz channel only.* 

### 5.5.Las Vegas Live Sky Proposed Signal Cycle Schedule

The table provided in this section is the <u>proposed</u> signal cycle schedule from the active eNodeBs for the daily testing. Please work with the LightSquared Test point of contact to received an updated / confirmed schedule prior to the start of testing.

| Test Step | Time ( Local PDT) | Site Operator |
|-----------|-------------------|---------------|
| 1         | 12:00:00 AM       | Turn on site  |
| 2         | 12:15:00 AM       | Turn off site |
| 3         | 12:25:00 AM       |               |
| 4         | 12:30:00 AM       | Turn on site  |
| 5         | 12:45:00 AM       | Turn off site |
| 6         | 12:55:00 AM       |               |
| 7         | 1:00:00 AM        | Turn on site  |
| 8         | 1:15:00 AM        | Turn off site |
| 9         | 1:25:00 AM        |               |
| 10        | 1:30:00 AM        | Turn on site  |
| 11        | 1:45:00 AM        | Turn off site |
| 12        | 1:55:00 AM        |               |
| 13        | 2:00:00 AM        | Turn on site  |
| 14        | 2:15:00 AM        | Turn off site |
| 15        | 2:25:00 AM        |               |
| 16        | 2:30:00 AM        | Turn on site  |
| 17        | 2:45:00 AM        | Turn off site |
| 18        | 2:55:00 AM        |               |
| 19        | 3:00:00 AM        | Turn on site  |
| 20        | 3:15:00 AM        | Turn off site |
| 21        | 3:25:00 AM        |               |
| 22        | 3:30:00 AM        | Turn on site  |
| 23        | 3:45:00 AM        | Turn off site |
| 24        | 3:55:00 AM        |               |
| 25        | 4:00:00 AM        | Turn on site  |
| 26        | 4:15:00 AM        | Turn off site |
| 27        | 4:25:00 AM        |               |
| 28        | 4:30:00 AM        | Turn on site  |
| 29        | 4:45:00 AM        | Turn off site |
| 30        | 4:55:00 AM        |               |
| 31        | 5:00:00 AM        | Turn on site  |
| 32        | 5:15:00 AM        | Turn off site |
| 33        | 5:25:00 AM        |               |
| 34        | 5:30:00 AM        | Turn on site  |
| 35        | 5:45:00 AM        | Turn off site |
| 36        | 5:55:00 AM        | Secure site   |
| 37        | 6:00:00 AM        |               |

### **5.6.Las Vegas Live Sky Test Phones**

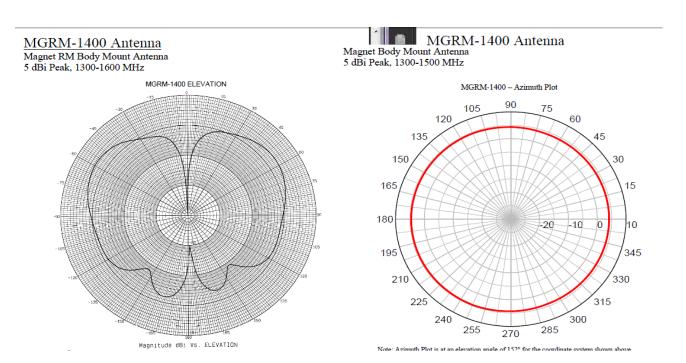
| #                           | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   | 9   | 10  | 11  | 12  | 13  | 14  | 15  | 16  | 17  |
|-----------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Device<br>Anonymity<br>Code | J13 | U18 | A19 | N12 | C29 | R74 | l19 | S04 | T68 | 136 | A33 | N22 | D23 | O33 | R22 | E38 | E10 |

### 5.7. Test Vehicle L-band Receiver Configuration

- The following equipment and configuration was used to measure and collect the L-band blocker receive signal power:
  - Vertical monopole antenna magnetically mounted on a vehicle
  - Antenna gain: 5 dBi maximum, 3 dBi over angles of interest
  - Cable loss: 2 dB
  - Power measurement instrument: Spectrum Analyzer (Agilent Technologies N9912A) over a 5 MHz bandwidth using a 3 KHz equivalent resolution bandwidth. No additional averaging of sampled power. Data logging rate 2/s.
- The following corrections should be applied to the measured blocker receiver signal measurements as reported in the following test result section:
  - -3 dB (nominal antenna gain over elevation angle range of interest)
  - 2 dB cable loss
  - 3 dB (for single-polarized antenna)
  - Net correction: 2 dB

### 5.8.L-band Field Measurement Receive Antenna Specifications

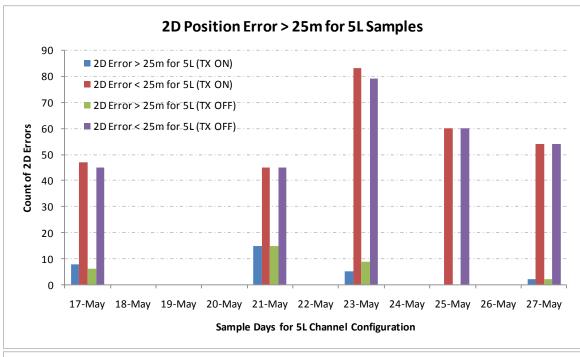
The antenna used for the L-band blocker signal strength measurements has the gain described by the antenna pattern information shown in the figure below. The peak antenna gain in the elevation angle is 5 dBi but over all the angles of interest it is 3 dBi.

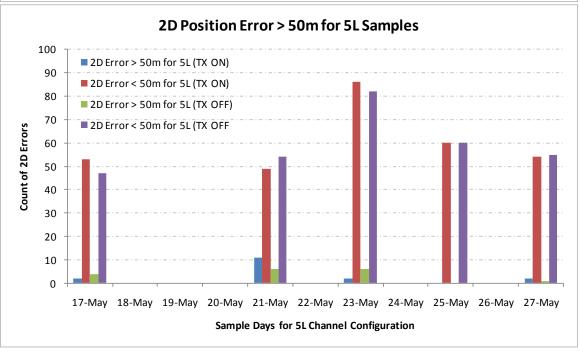


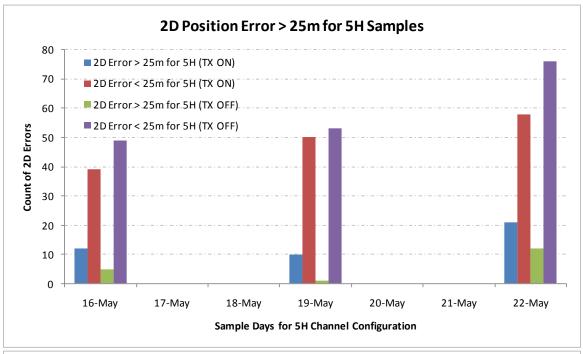
### 6. Summary Test Results

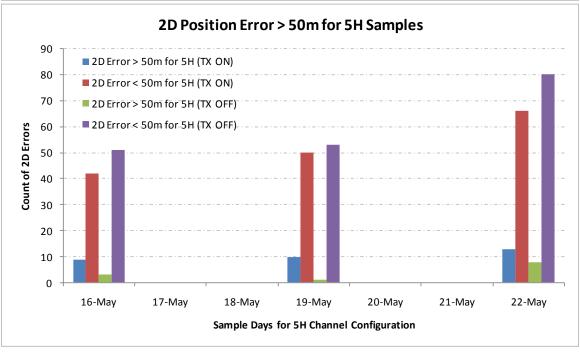
### **6.1.Static Tests**

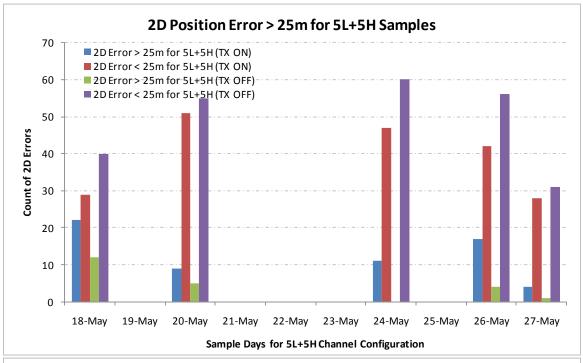
The following graphs provide an integrated summary of the performance at all sites over all devices for a given LightSquared channel configuration, named as follows: 5 MHz Low (5L), 5 MHz High (5H), 5 MHz Low + High (L+H).

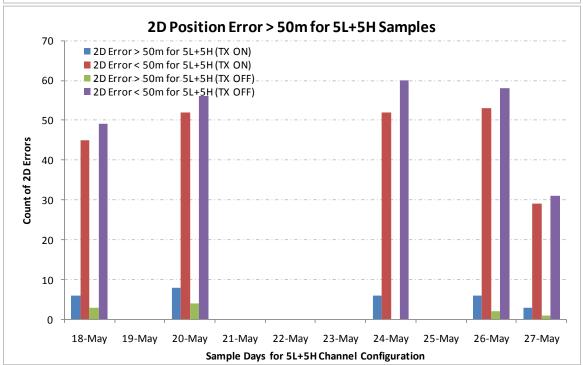




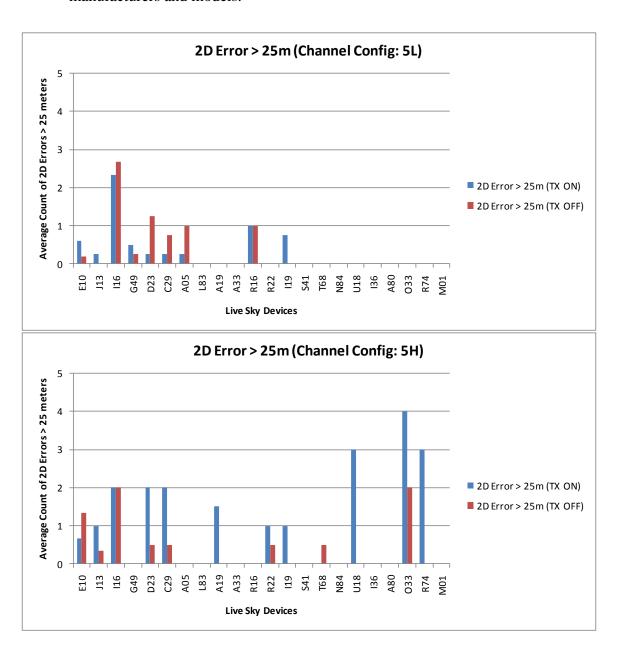


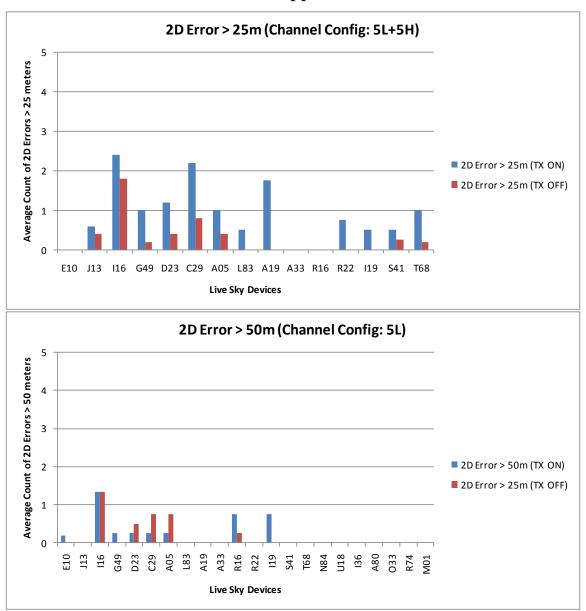


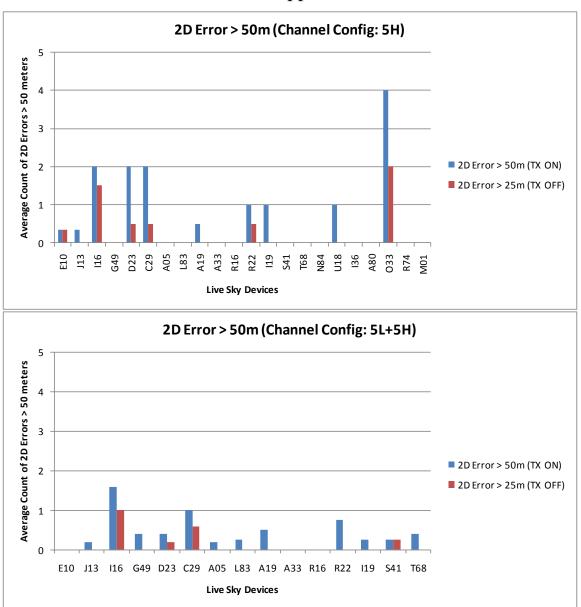




The following charts show a different of view of the 2D error performance of devices under test, with and without the blocker on. The 2D error performance is analyzed and plotted per device and as expected device to device performance varies across device manufacturers and models.







# **6.2.Dynamic Test Results**

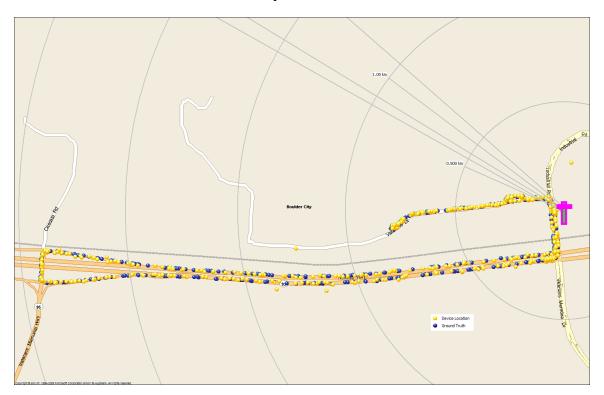
The following maps have been selected to illustrate typical device performance for each test location. Representative samples for each test transmit case, upper band, lower band and both upper and lower bands are included.

- i. Channel Configuration: 5L & 5H
  - May 24, 2011 (EIRP / carrier = 59 dBm)

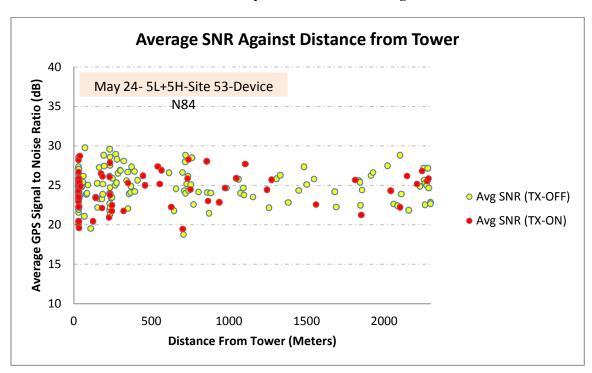
Site-53 Dual May 24 Device-U18 TX-ON



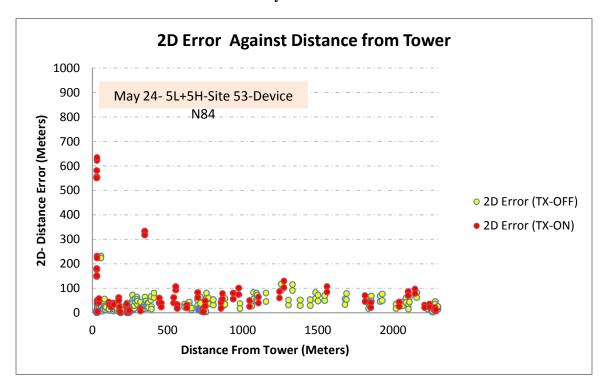
Appendix
Site-53 Dual May 24 Device-U18 TX-OFF



Site-53 Dual May 24 Device-N84 Average SNR

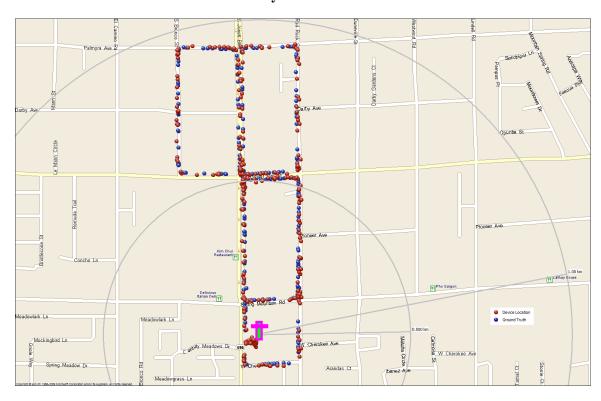


# Appendix Site-53 Dual May 24 Device-N84 2D Error

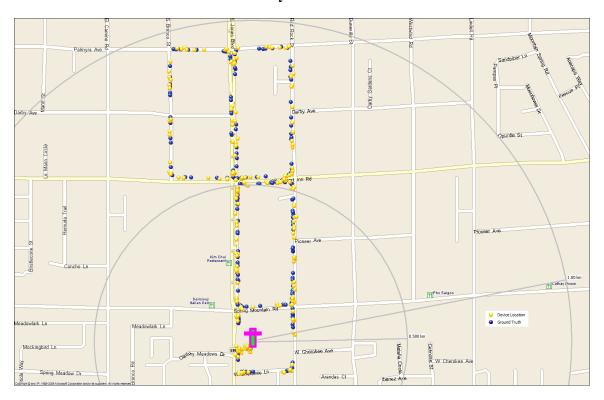


- ii. Channel Configuration: 5L
  - May 17, 2011 (EIRP / carrier = 59 dBm)

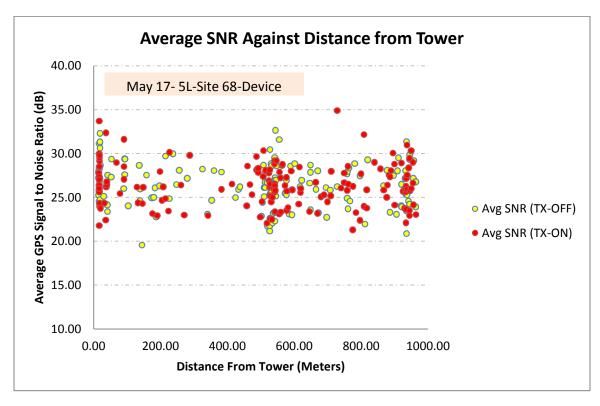
Site-68 Lower May 17 Device-N12 TX-ON



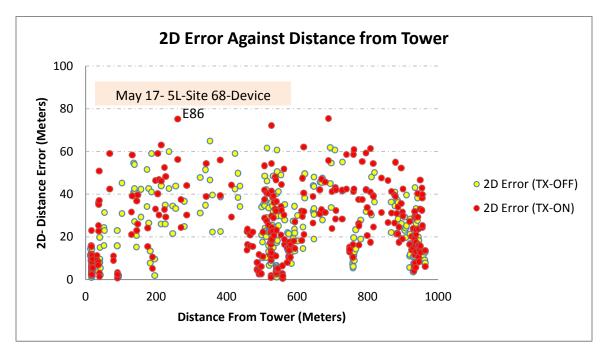
Appendix
Site-68 Lower May 17 Device-N12 TX-OFF



Site-68 Lower May 17 Device-E86 Average SNR

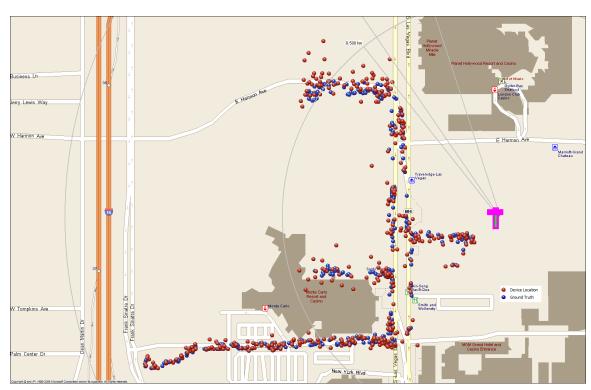


# Appendix Site-68 Lower May 17 Device–E86 2D Error

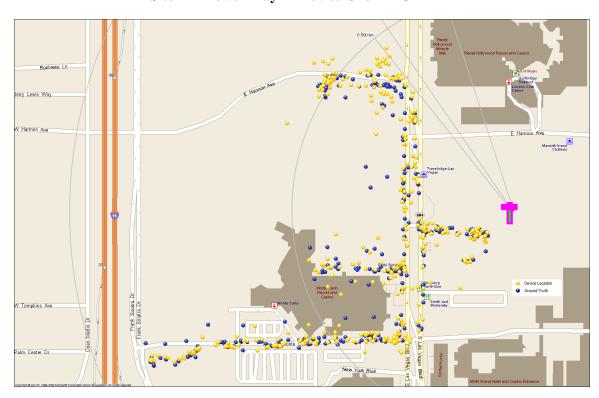


- May 17, 2011 (EIRP / carrier = 59 dBm)

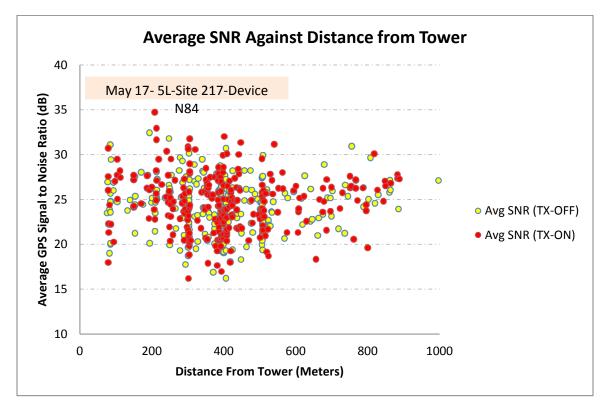
Site-217 Lower May 17 Device-U18 TX-ON



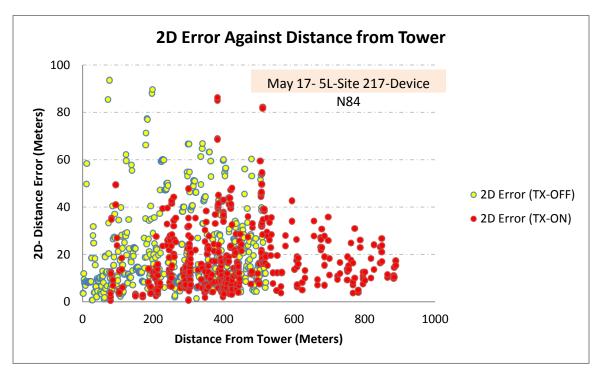
Appendix
Site-217 Lower May 17 Device-U18 TX-OFF



Site-217 Lower May 17 Device–N84 Average SNR

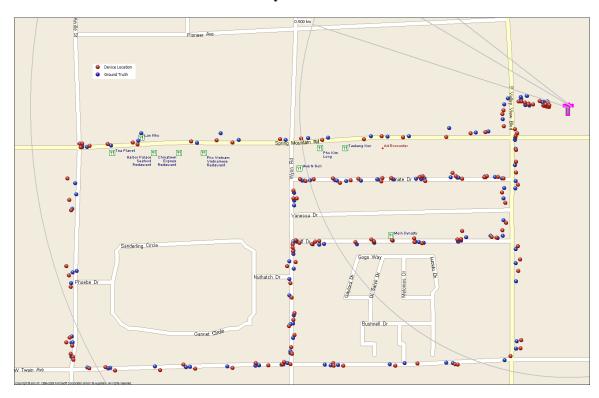


Appendix
Site-217 Lower May 17 Device–N84 2D Error

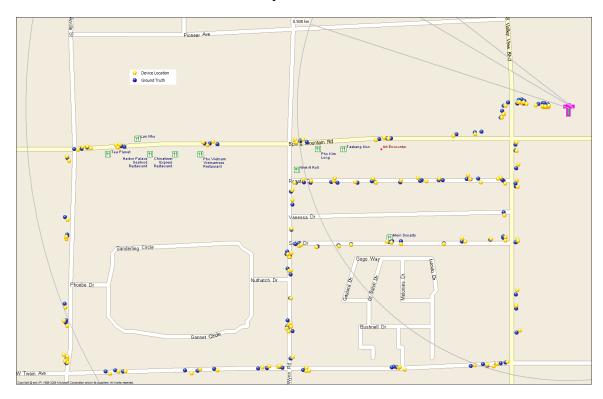


May 23, 2011 (EIRP / carrier = 62 dBm)

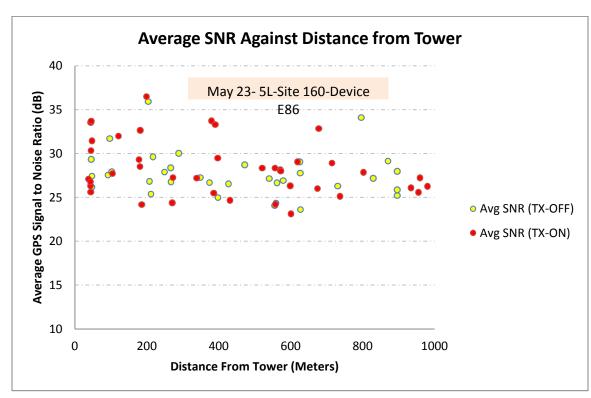
Site-160 Lower May 23 Device-N12 TX-ON



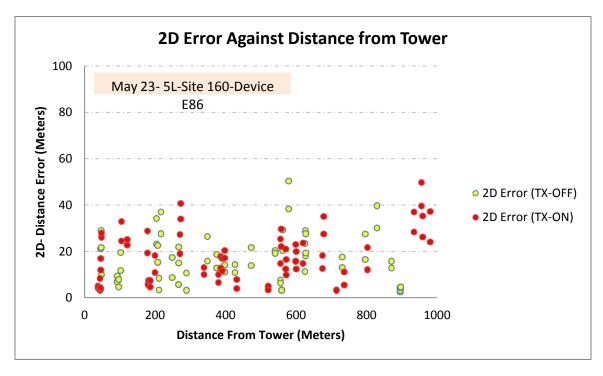
Appendix
Site-160 Lower May 23 Device-N12 TX-OFF



Site-160 Lower May 23 Device-E86 Average SNR



# Appendix Site-160 Lower May 23 Device–E86 2D Error

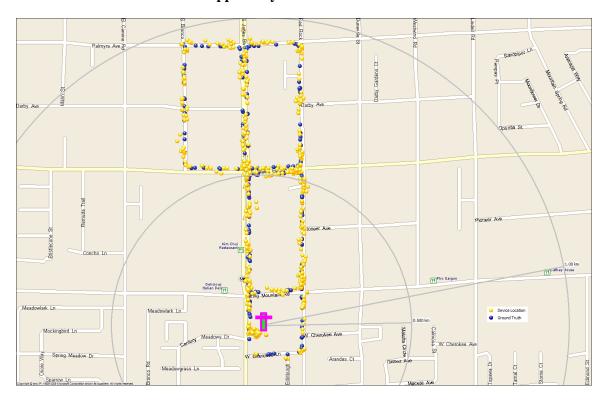


- iii Channel Configuration: 5H
  - May 16, 2011 (EIRP / carrier = 60 dBm)

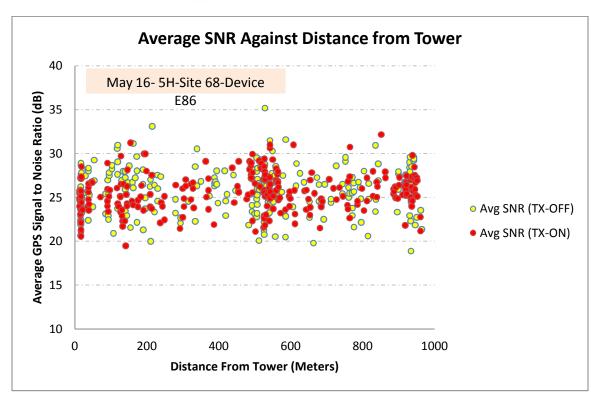
Site-68 Upper May 16 Device-I88 TX-ON



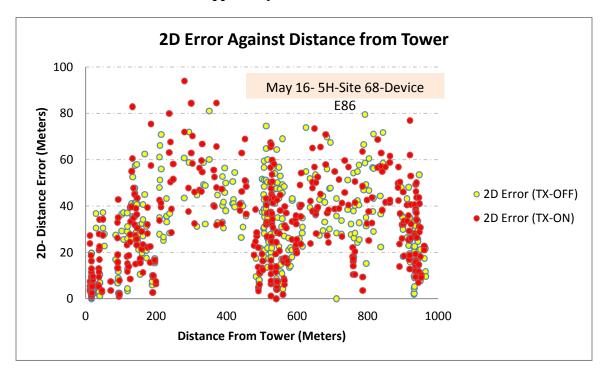
Appendix
Site-68 Upper May 16 Device-I88 TX-OFF



Site-68 Upper May 16 Device-E86 Average SNR

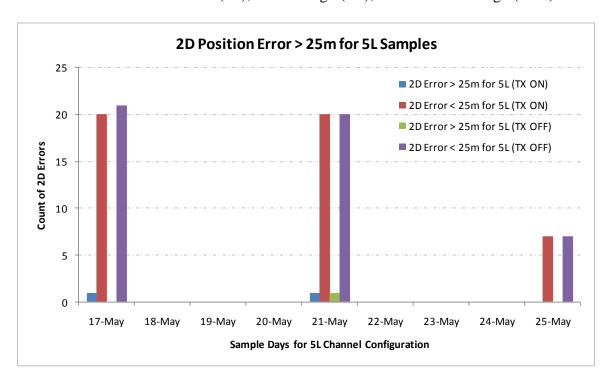


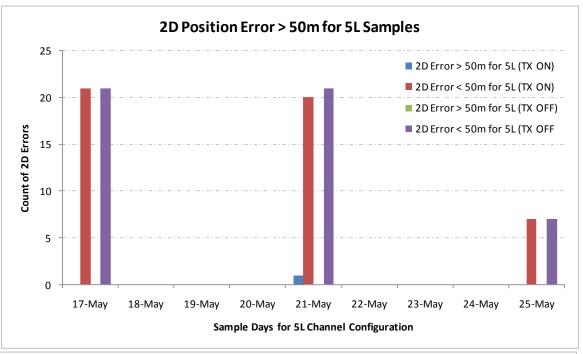
Appendix
Site-68 Upper May 16 Device–E86 2D Error

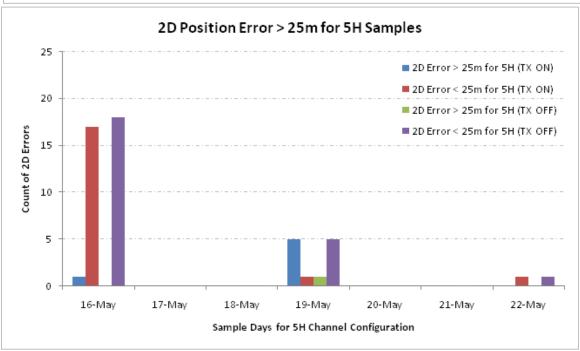


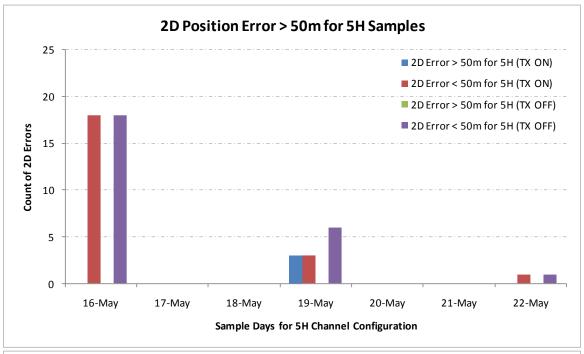
### **6.3.In-building Results**

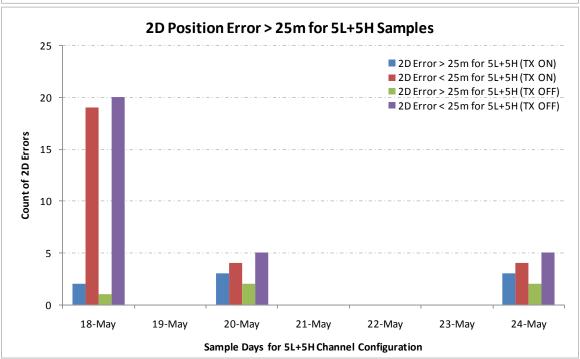
The following graphs provide an integrated summary of the in-building 2D Error performance over a limited set of devices for a given LightSquared channel configuration, named as follows: 5 MHz Low (5L), 5 MHz High (5H), 5 MHz Low + High (L+H).

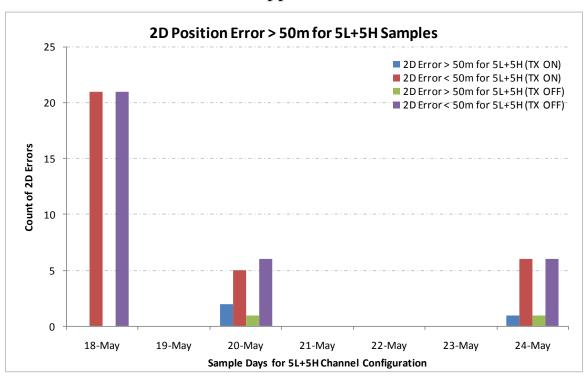












#### 7. Conclusions

The static tests generally reflect the results of the laboratory tests. It is noteworthy that the static tests were conducted at sites that were selected because they were deemed hot sites in terms of measured blocker power on the ground. For the lower channel (5L), there was little systematic variation in the probability of successful position fix (as defined by a position error less than 25 m and 50) between the time epochs when the transmitter was on and off.

In the cases when an upper channel is involved, whether singly or with the lower channel, there was a systematic increase in the frequency with which the position error exceeded the thresholds of 25 m and 50m. However, it is noteworthy that, even in these cases (5H+5L or 5H channels) the frequency of "good fixes" is still at about 80% or higher of the frequency of the same with the blocker off.

In the case of the Dynamic tests, for the rural site #53, with the (5H + 5L) channel configuration, while there <u>is</u> a noticeable increase in the frequency of obviously erroneous fixes, it is also apparent that the results were not catastrophic over the entire route. It is noteworthy that this site showed good propagation out to several kilometers and was the hottest of all sites in terms of power on the ground.

In the case of the singleton lower channel (5L), there is no observable impact of the blocker power at any of the sites. This includes suburban site #68, which was also a site with better than average propagation. Even in the case of the 5H channel configuration, at site 68, the impact of the presence of the blocker is not very evident.

In contrast, in the dense urban site #217, which was the "coldest" site in terms of power on the ground, there were many clearly erroneous fixes both with and without the blocker (with 5L channel configuration). This was clearly owing to an insufficient number of satellites visible with an adequate signal level.

# **Appendix C.4.1**

Statement of Quality: ETS Lindgren



Date: June 14, 2011

Purpose: This statement of quality describes the ETS-Lindgren, Inc. testing facilities, work performed, and data collection as submitted to Lightsquared for the L-Band GPS impact evaluation.

ETS-Lindgren was contracted by Lightsquared to conduct a series of tests to be performed in an AMS 8800 Chamber (AMS = Antenna Measurement System). All tests were in accordance with test procedures as provided by Lightsquared.

Tests were performed by ETS-Lindgren lab technicians and in accordance with documented lab procedures. All testing was in performed as directed by Lightsquared and in close coordination with Spirent Communications (providing requisite test equipment and associated software for specific test equipment).

Any and all data has been provided to Lightsquared for review and associated validation of accuracy based on Lightsquared engineering resources and/or consultants. Data has been provided in the format requested by Lightsquared. Lightsquared is in agreement with the data output as generated by software tools used. No modifications, by ETS-Lindgren, have been performed on any data as generated by software tools used for data collection.

Roger Hatch Director,

Service Operations

Logar State

512-531-6400

1301 Arrow Point Drive • Cedar Park, Texas 78613 • Phone 512.531.6400 • Fax 512.531.6500 info@ets-lindgren.com • www.ets-lindgren.com



# Appendix C.4.2

# **Statement of Quality:Intertek**

731 Enterprise Drive Lexington, KY 40510

Telephone: 859-226-1000 Facsimile: 859-226-1040 www.intertek-etlsemko.com

#### **Intertek**

# **Evaluation Report for:**

# LightSquared

# **Pertaining to:**

# **GPS-LightSquared Technical Working Group Analysis**

Evaluation to 3GPP Band 24 (MSS L-band) ATC impact to Cellphone GPS Receivers Version 1.1 April 29, 2011

Date: June 13, 2011 Job: G100417002

Prepared By: Date: 6/13/2011

Justin Harbour, Staff Engineer

Approved By: Gwyn F. McNew, Engineering Manager Date: 6/13/2011

This report is for the exclusive use of Intertek's Client and is provided pursuant to the agreement between Intertek and its Client. Intertek's responsibility and liability are limited to the terms and conditions of the agreement. Intertek assumes no liability to any party, other than to the Client in accordance with the agreement, for any loss, expense or damage occasioned by the use of this report. Only the Client is authorized to copy or distribute this report and then only in its entirety. Any use of the Intertek name or one of its marks for the sale or advertisement of the tested material, product or service must first be approved in writing by Intertek. The observations and test results in this report are relevant only to the sample tested. This report by itself does not imply that the material, product, or service is or has ever been under an Intertek certification program.

Intertek Testing Services NA, Inc.

Appendix C.4.2, Page 1 of 5



















| Coı | ntents                |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----|-----------------------|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| 1.  | Introd                | luction  | 3 |  |  |  |  |  |
|     | 1.1.                  | Evaluation Standards                                     | 3 |  |  |  |  |  |
|     | 1.2.                  | Project Description                                      | 3 |  |  |  |  |  |
|     | 1.3.                  | Report Status  | 3 |  |  |  |  |  |
|     | 1.4.                  | Evaluation Equipment                                     | 3 |  |  |  |  |  |
|     | 1.5. Sample Selection |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|     | 1.6.                  | Test Requirements  | 4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2.  | ATC                   | Impact on Cellphone GPS Receiver Tests                   | 4 |  |  |  |  |  |
|     | 2.1.                  | Detail of Complete Device Testing (Max Power -15 dBm)    | 4 |  |  |  |  |  |
|     | 2.2.                  | Detail of Complete Device Testing (Max Power 0 dBm)      | 5 |  |  |  |  |  |
| App | endix                 | A - Test Results Summary Max Power -15 dBm               | 5 |  |  |  |  |  |
| App | endix                 | B - Test Results Summary Max Power 0 dBm                 | 5 |  |  |  |  |  |
|     |                       |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Inc | dex o                 | f Figures  |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Tab | ole 1.4               | 1 - Evaluation Equipment Summary Band-24 Chain—GPS Chain | 3 |  |  |  |  |  |
| DIA | GRAM 2                | .1 -TEST EQUIPMENT CONFIGURATION                         | 4 |  |  |  |  |  |

#### 1. Introduction

#### 1.1. Evaluation Standards

The EUT was evaluated to applicable and requested sections Evaluation of 3GPP Band 24 (MSS L-band) ATC impact to Cellphone GPS Receivers, Version 1.1 dated April 29, 2011.

#### 1.2.Project Description

The LightSquared GPS-LightSquared Technical Working Group Analysis is an ongoing investigation into the potential effects of Band 24 LTE on the neighboring GPS spectrum.

### 1.3. Report Status

This report is a final report. It contains all results for the evaluation for the product described in section 1.2 and characterized in section 1.1 of this report.

## 1.4. Evaluation Equipment

Table 1.4.1 contains a summary of the test equipment used in this evaluation. The test equipment used was based on the recommended equipment from the supplied testplan, Evaluation of 3GPP Band 24 (MSS L-band) ATC impact to Cellphone GPS Receivers, Version 1.1 dated April 29, 2011.

Table 1.4.1 - Evaluation Equipment Summary Band-24 Chain—GPS Chain

| Number<br>required | Equipment   | Manufacturer      | Model   |
|--------------------|---|-------------------|---|
| 2                  | Vector Signal Generator (used<br>to generate LTE signals for<br>Base Station) | Agilent           | E4438C w/ Options: 005 – Hard Drive<br>602 – Dig Bus Baseband 1E5 – High<br>Stability Time Base 503 – 250 kHz to 3<br>GHz |
| 1                  | LTE Signal Generator<br>(used to generate LTE signals<br>for UE)              | Agilent           | E4438C  |
| 2                  | Amplifier   | Comtech           | ARD8829 50 or ARD88285 50   |
| 2                  | Band Pass Filter  | Lightsquared      | 1531MHz and 1550.2MHz   |
| 2                  | RF Isolator   | MECA              | CN 1.500  |
| 2                  | Power Combiner  | MECA              | H2N - 1.500V  |
| 1                  | Directional Coupler   | Mini Circuits     | ZGDC20-33HP   |
| Multiple           | Cable   | Microwave Systems | LMR200  |
| 2                  | Transmission Antenna and Reference/Calibration antenna                        | AH Systems        | SAS-751 Horn 9.5dBi gain  |
| 1                  | Power meter reference and calibration   | Agilent           | E4419B  |

| 1        | GPS Simulator                         | Spirent           | Spirent GSS6700, GSS6560, or |
|----------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|
|          |                                       |                   | GSS5060                      |
| 1        | Transmission Antenna                  | ETS-Lindgren      | 3201 Conical Antenna (RHCP)  |
| Multiple | Cable                                 | Microwave Systems | LMR200                       |
| N/A*     | Power meter reference and calibration | Agilent           | E4419B                       |
| N/A*     | Reference/Calibration antenna         | AH Systems        | SAS-751 Horn 9.5dBi gain     |

### 1.5. Sample Selection

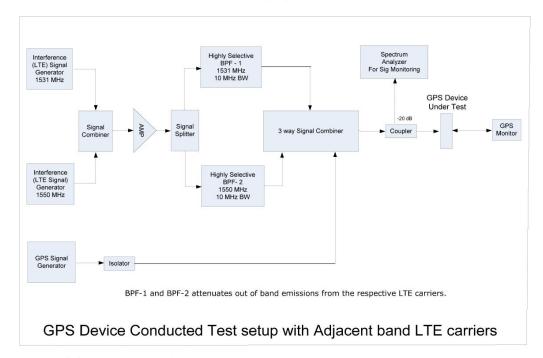
The samples evaluated were commercially available devices provided to Intertek by the Light Squared on 4/18/2011. Testing was conducted by Justin Harbour and Ben Coolbear between the dates of 4/18/2011 and 6/13/2011.

#### 1.6.Test Requirements

Test requirements are stated in the applicable and requested sections Evaluation of 3GPP Band 24 (MSS L-band) ATC impact to Cellphone GPS Receivers, Version 1.1 dated April 29, 2011.

#### 2. ATC Impact on Cellphone GPS Receiver Tests

Testing was all performed with equipment configured as detailed in Diagram 2.1. Equipment used for specific tests is routed via the Spirent testing software, Remote Control Client for PLTS. Detailed testing procedures can be found in Evaluation of 3GPP Band 24 (MSS Lband) ATC impact to Cellphone GPS Receivers, Version 1.1 dated April 29, 2011.



**Diagram 2.1 - Test Equipment Configuration** 

#### 2.1.Detail of Complete Device Testing (Max Power -15 dBm)

#### 2.1.1.

Summary Results Details of the testing completed to date are found in the Test Results table below. This includes low, high and both bands of the LTE interferer active and Max Power up to -15 dBm.

#### 2.1.2.

Test Results See Appendix A - Test Results Summary Max Power -15 dBm for Details.

## 2.2.Detail of Complete Device Testing (Max Power 0 dBm)

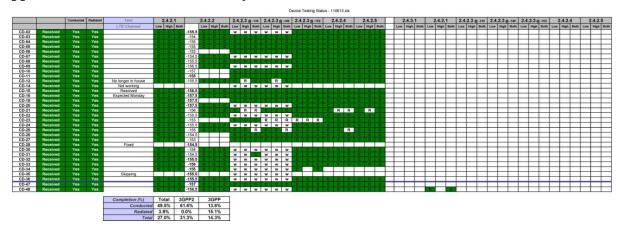
#### 2.2.1.

Summary Results Details of the testing completed to date are found in the Test Results table below. This includes low band only of the LTE interferer active and Max Power up to 0 dBm.

#### 2.2.2.

Test Results See Appendix B - Test Results Summary Max Power 0 dBm for Details.

## Appendix A - Test Results Summary Max Power -15 dBm



Appendix B - Test Results Summary Max Power 0 dBm

Device Testing Status LOW- 110613.xls

GPS-LightSquared Technical Working Group
Cellular Task Group
Wireless Devices Test Status

|              |          |           |          |                                   | wir               | eless  | s De | PVIC                     | es                       | est                      | Sta         | atus        |  |  |  |
|--------------|----------|-----------|----------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|--------|------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-------------|-------------|--|--|--|
| CDXX<br>Name | Received | Test F    | Ready    | Test Type                         | Conducted - 3GPP2 |        |      |                          | SPP2                     |                          |             |             |  |  |  |
|              |          | Conducted | Radiated | Test                              | 2.4.<br>2.1       | 2.4.   | 2.2  | 2.4.<br>2.3<br>@-<br>135 | 2.4.<br>2.3<br>@-<br>149 | 2.4.<br>2.3<br>@-<br>152 | 2.4.<br>2.4 | 2.4.<br>2.5 |  |  |  |
|              |          |           |          | LTE Channel                       | Low               | Level  | Low  | Low                      | Low                      | Low                      | Low         | Low         |  |  |  |
| CD-02        | Received | Yes       | Yes      |                                   | C                 | -155.5 | C    | C                        | C                        | C                        | C           | C           |  |  |  |
| CD-03        | Received | Yes       | Yes      |                                   | C                 | -154   | C    | C                        | C                        | C                        | C           | C           |  |  |  |
| CD-04        | Received | Yes       | Yes      |                                   | C                 | -155   | C    | C                        | C                        | C                        | C           | C           |  |  |  |
| CD-05        | Received | Yes       | Yes      |                                   | C                 | -155   | C    | C                        | C                        | C                        | C           | C           |  |  |  |
| CD-06        | Received | Yes       | Yes      |                                   | C                 | -153   | C    | C                        | C                        | C                        | C           | C           |  |  |  |
| CD-07        | Received | Yes       | Yes      | Skipped due to registration issue |                   | -154.5 |      |                          |                          |                          |             |             |  |  |  |
| CD-08        | Received | Yes       | Yes      |                                   | C                 | -155.5 |      | C                        | C                        | C                        |             | C           |  |  |  |
| CD-09        | Received | Yes       | Yes      |                                   | C                 | -156.5 | C    | C                        | C                        | C                        | C           | C           |  |  |  |
| CD-10        | Received | Yes       | Yes      |                                   | C                 | -155   | C    | C                        | C                        | C                        | C           | C           | Th   |  |  |
| CD-11        | Received | Yes       | Yes      |                                   | C                 | -155   | C    | C                        | C                        | C                        | C           | C           | The sensitivity level was re-evaluated for sample CD-10 due to problems running test |  |  |
| CD-12        | Received | Yes       | Yes      |                                   | C                 | -155.5 |      | C                        | C                        | C                        | C           | C           | 2 4 2 2 with the amplifier. The new sensitivity                                      |  |  |
| CD-15        | Received | Yes       | Yes      |                                   | C                 | -156.5 |      | C                        | C                        | C                        | C           | C           | 2 4 7 7 Will the ambililer. The new sensitivity                                      |  |  |
| CD-16        | Received | Yes       | Yes      |                                   | C                 | -157.5 |      | C                        | C                        | C                        | C           | C           |  |  |  |
| CD-18        | Received | Yes       | Yes      |                                   | C                 | -157.5 |      | C                        | C                        | C                        | C           | C           |  |  |  |
| CD-20        | Received | Yes       | Yes      | ).                                | C                 | -157.5 | C    | C                        | C                        | C                        | C           | C           |  |  |  |
| CD-21        | Received | Yes       | Yes      |                                   | C                 | -156   | C    | С                        | C                        | C                        | С           | С           |  |  |  |
| CD-22        | Received | Yes       | Yes      |                                   | C                 | -155.5 | C    | C                        | C                        | C                        | С           | C           |  |  |  |
| CD-23        | Received | Yes       | Yes      | Skipped due to registration issue |                   | -153   |      |                          |                          |                          |             |             |  |  |  |
| CD-24        | Received | Yes       | Yes      |                                   | C                 | -155.5 | C    | C                        | C                        | C                        | С           | C           |  |  |  |
| CD-25        | Received | Yes       | Yes      |                                   | C                 | -155   | C    | C                        | IP                       | C                        | C           | C           |  |  |  |
| CD-26        | Received | Yes       | Yes      |                                   | C                 | -154.5 | C    | C                        | C                        | C                        | C           | C           |  |  |  |
| CD-27        | Received | Yes       | Yes      |                                   | C                 | -153   | C    | C                        | C                        | C                        | C           | C           | For sample CD-31, Test 2.4.2.2 and 2.4.2.3@-152 both failed with no                  |  |  |
| CD-28        | Received | Yes       | Yes      |                                   | C                 | -154.5 | C    | C                        | C                        | C                        | C           | С           | passing level. The amplifier appears to be desensing the GPS reciever,               |  |  |
| CD-30        | Received | Yes       | Yes      |                                   | C                 | -154   | C    | C                        | C                        | C                        | C           | C           | thus interferring with the test. Because these tests are performed close             |  |  |
| CD-31        | Received | Yes       | Yes      |                                   | C                 | -154.5 |      | C                        | C                        | C                        | C           | C           | to the GPS sensitivity level, it appears that the amplified noise is                 |  |  |
| CD-32        | Received | Yes       | Yes      |                                   | C                 | -155.5 | C    | IP                       | C                        | C                        | C           | C           | interferring with the reciever.  |  |  |
| CD-33        | Received | Yes       | Yes      |                                   | C                 | -156   | C    | C                        | C                        | C                        | C           | C           | 1.   |  |  |
| CD-34        | Received | Yes       | Yes      |                                   | C                 | -155   |      |                          |                          |                          |             |             |  |  |  |
| CD-36        | Received | Yes       | Yes      |                                   | C                 | -155.5 | C    |                          |                          | C                        |             |             |  |  |  |
| CD-47        | Received | Yes       | Yes      |                                   |                   | -157   |      | _                        |                          |                          |             |             |  |  |  |
| CD-48        | Received | Yes       | Yes      |                                   |                   | -156.5 | 1    | 1                        | 1                        |                          |             |             |  |  |  |

# **Appendix C.4.3**

**Statement of Quality: PC Test** 



PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.

#### STATEMENT OF QUALITY

Date: June 13, 2011

PURPOSE: This Statement of Quality describes the PCTEST Engineering Lab facilities, test equipment, and data collection measured and submitted to LightSquared for the L-Band GPS Impact Evaluation. This Statement of Quality is only applicable to the L-Band GPS Impact Evaluation final data that was submitted to LightSquared on May 31, 2011.

PCTEST Engineering Laboratory was established in 1989 on the principle of providing manufacturers / carriers with a much needed independent facility, fully capable of testing to a comprehensive set of technical requirements and telecommunication industry standards. PCTEST is an ISO/IEC 17025 accredited independent laboratory uniquely capable of testing to governmental and wireless industry technical requirements.

PCTEST was contracted by LightSquared, under Purchase Order No. 7988, to conduct a series of radiated tests inside the PCTEST ETS Anechoic Chamber in accordance with the described test methodology document of Reference [1] Evaluation of 3GPP Band 24 (MSS L-band) ATC impact to Cell phone GPS Receivers, Version 1.1, dated April 29, 2011.

PCTEST set up the RF path to conduct the overload testing of the cell phone-based GPS receivers in proximity to a simulated LTE Band 24 Base Station. Vector Signal Generators were used to emulate the LTE signal. This set up was in accordance with Section 2.3 of the Lab Test Methodology, Section title, Lab Environment, GPS Device Radiated Test Setup with Adjacent band LTE carriers.

Tests were executed by PCTEST engineers in accordance with Section 2.4 of the Lab Test Methodology document, using the calibrated test equipment noted in Reference [3] of this Statement of Quality. All collected test results were compiled using the Spirent 8100-A500 UMTS Location Test System and Spirent software applications noted below:

| Application                | Version                                  |
|----------------------------|--|
| TestDrive ULTS             | 6.00.110                                 |
| TestDrive OTA              | 6.00.110                                 |
| ULTS Remote Control Client | Various Versions used<br>V1.6.6 (latest) |
| AirAccessHS                | 4.21.100                                 |
| SIMGEN                     | V2.90 SR02                               |

PCTEST provided all test results to Spirent and LightSquared for evaluation. There were no PCTEST transcribing requirements for the data collected. The Spirent software output the data in a format that was approved by LightSquared.

#### REFERENCE

- LightSquared Laboratory Test Methodology; Evaluation of 3GPP Band 24 (MSS L-band) ATC Impact to Cell phone GPS Receivers, Version 1.1, dated April 29, 2011
- [2] LightSquared AGPS Cellular Test Algorithm, Version A4, dated May 17, 2011: -based on "Evaluation of 3GPP Band 24 (MSS L-band) ATC Impact to Cell phone GPS Receivers" v1.0
- [3] PCTEST Engineering Lab; Equipment List, Version 1.0, dated June 13, 2011





#### PCTEST Equipment List

| Manufacturer         | Model         | Description                            | Cal Due    | Serial Number |
|----------------------|---------------|--|------------|---------------|
| Rohde & Schwarz      | ZVC           | Vector Network Analyzer                | 5/18/2012  | 100056        |
| Spirent              | GSS6700       | Multi-GNSS Simulator                   | 9/23/2011  | 1201160       |
| Spirent              | SR3420        | Wireless Network Emulator              | 9/24/2011  | UNE330Q5      |
| Aglient              | 3499C         | Microwave Multiplexer Switch / Control | N/A        | MY42000548    |
| Rohde & Schwarz      | FSP-7         | Spectrum Analyzer                      | 8/13/2011  | 100990        |
| ETS-Lindgren         | 3126-1550     | GPS Sleeve Dipole (CF1550)             | 10/13/2012 | 55089         |
| ETS Lindgren         | 3164-08       | Quad Ridge Hom Antenna                 | N/A        | 105955        |
| ETS-Lindgren         | 3102          | Conical Log Spiral                     | N/A        | 103959        |
| ETS-Lindgren         | 3102          | Conical Log Spiral                     | N/A        | 105699        |
| EMCO                 | 2090          | Multi-Device Controller                | N/A        | 104681        |
| ETS-Lindgren         | 109643        | Limiting Amplifier                     | N/A        | 128207        |
| Amplifier Research   | 80S1G4        | 80W Amplifier                          | N/A        | 0336144       |
| Amplifier Research   | 60S1G3M3      | 60W Amplifler                          | N/A        | 303037        |
| Aglient              | E4438C        | ESG Vector Signal Generator            | 10/26/2011 | MY42082659    |
| Aglient              | E4438C        | ESG Vector Signal Generator            | 12/21/2011 | MY45093855    |
| MECA                 | H2N-1.500V    | Power Divider / Combiner               | N/A        | N/A           |
| MECA                 | 802-4-1.500V  | Power Divider / Combiner               | N/A        | N/A           |
| Mini-Circuits        | ZGDC20-33HP+  | Bi-Directional Coupler                 | N/A        | 0173          |
| MECA                 | CN-1.500      | Circulator                             | N/A        | N/A           |
| MECA                 | CN-1.500      | Circulator                             | N/A        | N/A           |
| RF MORECOM           | RMC1531B10M01 | Filter                                 | N/A        | 11030003      |
| RF MORECOM           | RMC1550B10M01 | Filter                                 | N/A        | 11030001      |
| Bird Electronic Corp | 100-SA-MFN-06 | 100W 6dB Attenuator                    | N/A        | N/A           |
| MCL                  | BW-S6W2       | 2W 3dB Attenuator                      | N/A        | N/A           |
| MCL                  | BW-S6W2       | 2W 3dB Attenuator                      | N/A        | N/A           |
| MCL                  | BW-N6W5       | 5W 6dB Attenuator                      | N/A        | N/A           |
| Various              | N/A           | Low-loss RF Cables                     | N/A        | N/A           |

#### NOTES:

- The Aglient Switch (only used in the original baselines), RF cables, attenuators, isolators, combiners, amplifiers, etc., are excluded from calibration.
   These devices were calibrated within the configuration during the range calibration.
- The LightSquared filters were not identified to have a calibration reference (calibration label). The LightSquared Filters were swept with a calibrated VNA by PCTEST and data results were provided to LightSquared for approval.
- 3. The communications antenna, limiting amplifier, etc. are not used in measurement, and do not require calibration.

Randy Ortanez President

















# **Appendix C.5**

# **Qualcomm L-Band Interferer Test Report and Mitigation**

# **April 19, 2011**

**Contact Point:** 

Cormac Conroy Ph.D.

VP, Engineering

Qualcomm Inc.

3165 Kifer Road

Santa Clara, CA 95051, USA

cconroy@qualcomm.com

408-216-6996

#### **Abstract**

This report summarizes the results of testing performed by Qualcomm to assess the potential impact of LightSquared's LTE base stations operating on BC24 (L band) on GPS receivers in mobile phones. This report will also suggest some methods and techniques for mitigation for future devices.

#### 1. Introduction

The Qualcomm GNSS test engineering group has tested multiple Qualcomm reference designs for their resilience to LightSquared terrestrial (LTE) base station blockers. Each reference design is a mobile phone designed for Qualcomm internal test and integration. Each such phone uses a different Qualcomm chipset. The selected chipsets comprise several different generations of the GPS signal processing engine, deployed over more than 100 million mobile phones.

Observed performance differences may be due not only to chipset differences but also frontend component differences. Qualcomm does not manufacture the front-end components.

While testing efforts are still in progress, the purpose of this report is to provide a preliminary snapshot of test results along with the associated test methodology. At this time, testing has been restricted to GPS only and Glonass testing may be implemented at a future date. The term GNSS is used in this report generically for any GPS or GPS/Glonass receiver.

#### 2. MSS/ATC Blockers

LightSquared's planned frequency plan for each phase of their deployment is identified in Table 1.

## Table 1 LightSquared frequency plan

|       |                      |                    | Channel #1 |                 | Channel #2 |                           |        |  |
|-------|----------------------|--------------------|------------|-----------------|------------|---------------------------|--------|--|
| Se    | Channel<br>Bandwidth | $CN_{\mathtt{DL}}$ |            | requency<br>Hz) | Not        | Center Frequency<br>(MHz) |        |  |
| Phase |                      | RFC                | DL         | HL              | RFCN       | DL                        | HL     |  |
|       | B                    | EA                 |            |                 | EAI        |                           |        |  |
| 0     | 5 MHz                | 7977               | 1552.7     | 1654.2          | N/A        |                           |        |  |
| 1     | 5 MHz                | 7977               | 1552.7     | 1654.2          | 7738       | 1528.8                    | 1630.3 |  |
| 2     | 10 MHz               | 7952               | 1550.2     | 1651.7          | 7760       | 1531.0                    | 1632.5 |  |

With sufficient filtering at the LightSquared BS and UE, emission in the GNSS band can be controlled without compromising performance of the MSS/ATC data service. That emission will not be considered further here.

However, from the perspective of the established GNSS user base, the LightSquared terrestrial base stations represent a new interferer. Assessing the impact of that on GPS receiver performance is the subject of the next two sections of this report.

Interference from the base station downlink carriers in the LightSquared phase 2 deployment has been tested. Each of the two carriers is presently being modeled as AWGN with 9 MHz bandwidth. One signal generator with arbitrary waveform generation capability is used to generate both carriers, as shown in the standalone test set-up of Figure 1. To filter out any local oscillator feed thru and emission in the GNSS band, the signal generator output is passed through high-Q base station filters provided by LightSquared.

Future test plans include replacing the AWGN carriers with OFDM waveforms and adding coverage of uplink bands and other deployment phases.

#### 3. Standalone GPS Tests

Using the set-up shown in Figure 1, position-level sensitivity as a function of LightSquared jammer power was measured. With the same set-up, it is also possible to investigate other key performance indicators such as time-to-fix and fix accuracy. The tests were performed at room temperature.

These standalone GPS tests are performed with the mobile's cellular (wireless wide-area network, or WWAN) communications function disabled. No time or frequency aiding is available from the network.

A full constellation of GPS satellites is simulated, such that typically 8 satellites are in view at any instant of time. All satellites have the same power and the user location is fixed throughout the test. The jammer power is swept from -80 dBm to -30 dBm in 10 dB increments, and the following steps are repeated for each jammer power:

- 1. Ephemeris, almanac, position, and time are deleted.
- 2. The satellite power is set to -120 dBm and a tracking session is initiated. The mobile is allowed 13 minutes to decode almanac and ephemeris with no jammer present.
- 3. The LightSquared base station jammer is turned on.

- 4. A GPS tracking session is re-initiated (hot start) with fixes generated once per second.
- 5. The satellite power is decreased in 1 dB steps with a 2 minute dwell at each power level. The satellite power is stepped down in this way from -120 dBm to -160 dBm.

The results are shown in Figure 2 and Figure 3, using two different definitions of sensitivity. Each of the 4 curves shows the performance of a different phone reference platform, and each reference platform uses a different chipset.

In Figure 2, sensitivity is defined as the lowest satellite power that gives 100% fix yield for the 2 minute dwell. This definition is relaxed in Figure 3 to allow 50% fix yield for the dwell.

The addition of a fix accuracy requirement is being considered, to ensure that fixes at sensitivity are not corrupted by large errors. However, no such constraint is applied in the results reported here, although the mobile is configured to not report a fix if the estimated standard deviation of horizontal error exceeds 250 m.

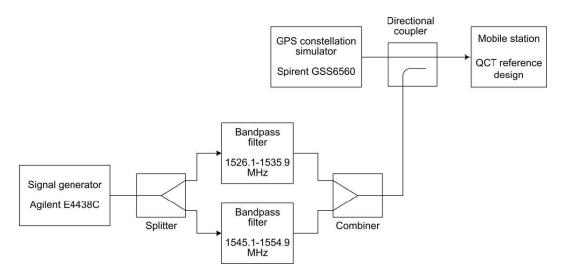


Figure 1 Equipment set-up for standalone sensitivity tests

Figure 2 Standalone GPS sensitivity as a function of MSS/ATC power for 4 different platforms

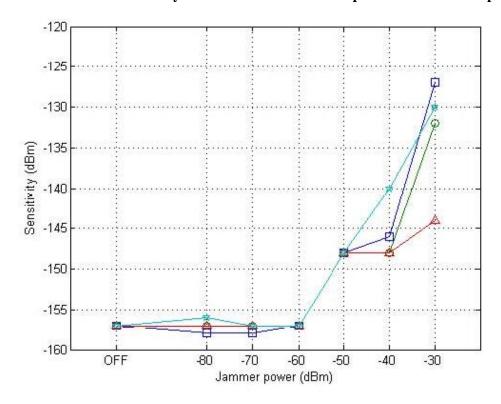
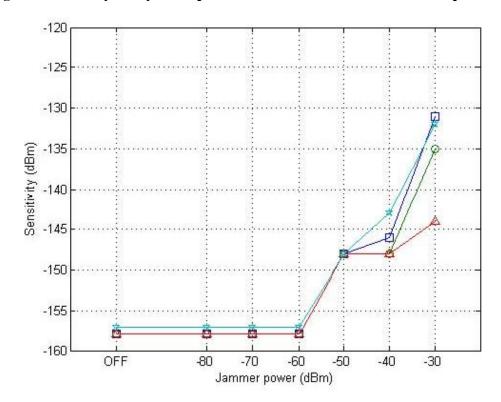


Figure 3 Sensitivity with yield requirement relaxed to 50% for 4 different platforms



#### Notes:

- 1. As mentioned at the beginning of this report, the testing is preliminary, and validation of the test setup and methodology, especially at high jammer powers, is still ongoing.
- 2. It is also important to note that while the above tests sweep jammer power over a range of values, which is a generally-accepted way to characterize any receiver's susceptibility to a jammer, the actual received power distribution in a cellular network is statistical. Specficially, the probability of a mobile user seeing -30 dBm jammer power may be a very small percentage, especially when operating close to GPS sensitivity level.

#### 4. A-GPS tests

To characterize assisted GPS performance, the standard TIA-916/3GPP2 C.S0036-0 MS-assisted GPS sensitivity test in a CDMA network was performed, while injecting the LightSquared base station jammer.

This is a conducted test that simulates 4 satellites at equal power. The position server provides assistance data for these satellites and an additional 5 satellites that are not simulated. A sequence of voice calls is established. During each call, an MS-assisted session is initiated, and the mobile is allowed 16 s to execute its satellite search and transmit the measurement results to the position server. The measurement results—code phase, Doppler frequency, and satellite power—must pass prescribed accuracy checks.

The standard test was modified as follows:

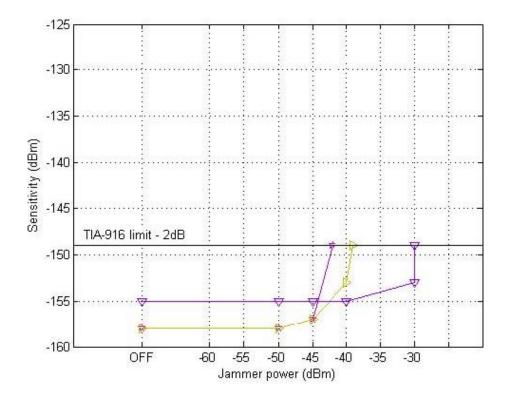
- The LightSquared jammer was coupled into the GPS receiver. This is the same jammer used in the standalone testing.
- A portion of the cellular reverse link was also coupled into the GPS receiver, simulating 10 dB antenna isolation. This is standard procedure in Qualcomm testing. It predicts performance in the CTIA certification test which uses a radiated version of the TIA-916 test.
- The voice call is carried out at maximum reverse link power. The standard does not specify this power.
- A maximum of 40 sessions were allowed in which to satisfy the required statistical bounds on measurement accuracy. The standard itself does not impose an upper limit on the number of sessions attempted.

The jammer power was swept from -50 dBm to -30 dBm in 5 dB steps. For each jammer power, the simulated satellite power was adjusted (with 1 dB resolution) until the breaking point was discovered. The maximum satellite power attempted was -125 dBm.

The line markers in Figure 4 give the weakest satellite power for which the test passes. That power is effectively the TIA-916 sensitivity of the mobile.

The standard does not call for finding the threshold of failure in this way. Rather, it just requires a passing result when the satellite power is –147 dBm. This requirement has been tightened to –149 dBm, as shown by the limit line in Figure 4. The markers intersecting that limit line were determined by setting satellite power to –149 dBm and adjusting jammer power (with 1 dB resolution) until the breaking point was found.

Figure 4 CDMA MS-assisted GPS sensitivity as a function of MSS/ATC power



#### Notes:

- 1. As mentioned earlier, the testing is preliminary, and validation of the test setup and methodology, especially at high jammer powers, is still ongoing.
- 2. The same point about the statistical distribution of jammer power applies here too. In addition, in an indoor environment, at low GPS received signal levels, the jammer power would also be less.

#### 5. Strategies for Mitigation – Framework

For future devices, there are a number of approaches to be considered to improve performance and robustness of a GPS/GNSS receiver in the presence of this L-Band terrestrial downlink.

The proposed requirements could be summarize as follows.

- Downlink (DL) jammer level: up to -30 dBm in band 1525 1555MHz (see Table 1 "LightSquared frequency plan" for exact frequencies)
- DL only present, no L-band uplink on the phone those can be considered separately
- Requirement for GPS+Glonass support
- Consideration of both External LNA (two filter) and no External LNA (one filter) RF front end scenarios
- GPS RX degradation through (1) high level of Jammer (saturation, reciprocal mixing, etc.) and (2) phase 1 and 2 of deployment considers 2 simultaneous channels which could generate IM3 falling into GPS L1 band

• No requirement for or account taken of (a) wideband GPS receivers that use +/-10 MHz or (b) Compass B1 centered at 1561 MHz – which may be deployed in China in 2013-2014 time-frame.

Preliminary measurement results on various representative Qualcomm platforms (see Figures 2 and 3 of earlier section) indicate that typically up to -60dBm jammer power in this band can be tolerated without violating sensitivity requirements.

As a first approach, these results suggest that an additional rejection of 30dB may be required to support up to -30dBm jammer at the antenna connector.

This does not take into account any relaxation or adjustment for the statistical distribution of received power, as mentioned above.

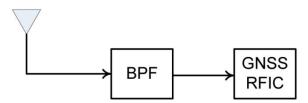
#### 6. Possible Solutions - Front End (FE) Filter Considerations for L-Band Downlink

There are some possibilities that can be considered based on the preliminary test results that have been obtained.

#### 6.1. Configuration without eLNA:

The following figure illustrates the typical configuration without an off chip LNA (external LNA, eLNA). Only one external band-pass filter is used in this low cost configuration. Typically, SAW technology is used for the external band-pass filter.

Figure 5 FE configuration without eLNA



Two options are possible.

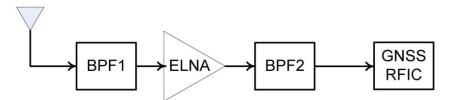
- Option 1: Stay with SAW technology typically used in current GPS FE solutions
  - Current GPS FE filters typically provide only a few dB (e.g. 3dB) rejection at 1555MHz while featuring ~1dB insertion loss in the GPS band. Significant rejection (>40dB) is achieved below ~1543MHz (at room temp)
  - Due to process and temperature variation in SAW filters a guard band (between pass-band and stop-band) of at least 20 - 25MHz is required to guarantee low insertion loss.
  - The gap between GPS L1 band and 1555MHz is only ~19MHz. Guaranteeing >30dB below 1555MHz would likely cause the insertion loss in the GPS band to increase by a few tenths of a dB (e.g. 0.3-0.5dB). For low-cost devices without eLNA, higher insertion loss is typically acceptable.
  - If insertion loss is too big, the out of band rejection spec could be iterated or relaxed – potentially taking into account received jammer power distributions as mentioned above.
- Option 2: Switch to different filter technology that provides steeper stop band rejection (e.g. FBAR or BAW)
  - For example, FBAR/BAW is known to achieve low insertion loss while providing very steep stop-band rejection, e.g. insertion loss could be less than 1.2dB while

- achieving >45dB rejection at  $\sim$ 1% of the pass band frequency over process and temperature. 1555MHz is 19MHz below passband which corresponds to  $\sim$ 1.2% and seems feasible.
- FBAR or BAW technology is typically more expensive than SAW. The cost impact could be on the order of 5 cents, depending on volume.

#### **6.2.**Configuration with eLNA:

To achieve best sensitivity or combat insertion losses due to long traces, an off chip LNA (external LNA, eLNA) is commonly used in Smartphones, as shown in the configuration below:

Figure 6 FE configuration with eLNA



An eLNA configuration typically uses one filter prior to eLNA and another filter post eLNA. The required attenuation of >30dB below 1555MHz can be distributed between BPF1 and BPF2 while keeping in mind:

- BPF1 needs to provide sufficient rejection to eliminate the risk IM3 in the eLNA (simultaneous presence of LightSquared channel 1 and channel 2 can cause the IM3 product to fall into the GPS band)
- Maintaining low insertion loss prior to the eLNA will ensure optimum GPS sensitivity

Since the filtering load is distributed across two filters, it is expected this could be achieved using SAW filters, while maintaining minimal overall system noise figure impact. Alternatively, using FBAR/BAW (or similar) with low insertion loss and high stop-band rejection as BPF1 while leaving BPF2 as is would represent a possible solution.

## 6.3. Summary of Mitigation Approaches

As stated above, although the testing initiatives have not been concluded, the preliminary results suggest that additional 30dB attenuation is needed compared to a typical existing solution (applies to both eLNA and no eLNA). This does not take into account any relaxation or adjustment for the statistical distribution of received power. The stopband is very close to the pass-band with a frequency offset of only ~1.2% of passband. Very likely, for a single filter front end topology, SAW technology may not be enough of a robust solution over process and temperature. FBAR/BAW based filters may be a potential candidate due to their low insertion loss and high stopband rejection. Going with FBAR/BAW may add cost to the GPS solution, possibly on the order of ~5 cents more than SAW. Filter vendors should be able to assess the feasibility of such solutions and provide a better estimate on the associated cost.

# **Appendix C.6**

## **Verizon Wireless Test Procedure**

## **Purpose**

Test and verify the impact of LightSquared L-Band GPS interference on cellular 911 calls GPS location results

#### Location

Clark County Las Vegas, NV

| LightSquared<br>Site ID | Latitude | Longitude | Antenna Height<br>AGL (ft) | Number of Sectors | Azimuths (degrees) | City        |
|-------------------------|----------|-----------|----------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------|
| LVGS0053-C1             | 35.9697  | -114.8681 | 60                         | 2                 | 30, 270            | Rural       |
| LVGS0068-C1             | 36.1245  | -115.2244 | 55                         | 3                 | 0, 120 ,240        | Suburban    |
| LVGS0160-C1             | 36.127   | -115.189  | 50                         | 3                 | 0, 120, 240        | Urban       |
| LVGS0217-C1             | 36.1065  | -115.1705 | 235                        | 2                 | 0, 240             | Dense Urban |

#### **Test devices:**

2 LAD units will be set-up to automatically generate test calls from each test point.

#### **Test Procedure:**

- Pre-test requirement 30 to 45 minutes prior to the start of the testing
  - Each ground truth test point will be verified using a dGPS unit and documented for results analysis
  - LAD units will be "powered on" after approx. 15 minute synch time, a call will be made to Intrado NOC to verify calls are being generated with location results: Intrado NOC 800-514-1851
- Generate 5 calls with each phone for each 15 minute on/off session.
- All test calls will be static calls from a specific test point identified in each test\_day schedule

#### **Test Schedule:**

| Test<br>Day | Date      | Frequency Bar                      | nds to be tested                   | Sites to be tested |           |           |          |  |  |
|-------------|-----------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------|-----------|----------|--|--|
| Day         |           | 1526.3-1531.3<br>MHz LOWER<br>BAND | 1550.2-1555.2<br>MHz UPPER<br>BAND | Site #68           | Site #160 | Site #217 | Site #53 |  |  |
| 1           | 5/23/2011 | X                                  |                                    | X                  |           | X         |          |  |  |
| 2           | 5/24/2011 | X                                  | X                                  |                    | X         |           | X        |  |  |
| 3           | 5/25/2011 | X                                  |                                    |                    | X         |           | X        |  |  |
| 4           | 5/26/2011 | X                                  | X                                  | X                  | X         |           |          |  |  |
| 5           | 5/27/2011 | X                                  | X                                  |                    |           |           | X        |  |  |

# Appendix

## Test points selected for each site:

|       | Test Point 1 |             | Test Point 2 |             | Test Point 3 |            |
|-------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|------------|
| Site# | Lat          | Long        | Lat          | Long        | Lat          | Long       |
| 68    | 36.12439     | -115.22443  | 36.1289      | -115.22516  | 36.1264      | -115.22524 |
| 217   | 36.103167    | -115.176833 | 36.106106    | -115.171069 |              |            |
| 160   | 36.12625     | -115.18973  | 36.12629     | -115.19093  | 36.12626     | -115.18975 |
| 53    | 35.97004     | -114.87093  | 35.96985     | -114.87211  |              |            |

# Appendix C.7 Commercial Deployment: Daily Log of Power

| Date      | Site | Channels                              | Time ( Local PDT) | Site Operator | EIRP<br>(dBm) /<br>Sector |
|-----------|------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------|---------------------------|
| 5/16/2011 | 217  | Upper 5<br>MHz (CF=<br>1552.7<br>MHz) | 12:00:00 AM       | Turn on site  | 59                        |
|           |      |                                       | 12:15:00 AM       | Turn off site |                           |
|           |      |                                       | 12:30:00 AM       | Turn on site  | 59                        |
|           |      |                                       | 12:45:00 AM       | Turn off site |                           |
|           |      |                                       | 1:00:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 59                        |
|           |      |                                       | 1:15:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
|           |      |                                       | 1:30:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 59                        |
|           |      |                                       | 1:45:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
|           |      |                                       | 2:00:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 59                        |
|           |      |                                       | 2:15:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
|           |      |                                       | 2:30:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 59                        |
|           |      |                                       | 2:45:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
|           |      |                                       | 3:00:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 59                        |
|           |      |                                       | 3:15:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
|           |      |                                       | 3:30:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 59                        |
|           |      |                                       | 3:45:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
|           |      |                                       | 4:00:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 59                        |
|           |      |                                       | 4:15:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
|           |      |                                       | 4:30:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 59                        |
|           |      |                                       | 4:45:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
|           |      |                                       | 5:00:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 59                        |
|           |      |                                       | 5:15:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
|           |      |                                       | 5:30:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 59                        |
|           |      |                                       | 5:45:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
|           |      |                                       | 6:00:00 AM        |               |                           |
| Date      | Site | Channels                              | Time ( Local PDT) | Site Operator | EIRP                      |

Appendix C.7, Page 1 of 28

|           |     |                              |             |               | (dBm) /                  |
|-----------|-----|------------------------------|-------------|---------------|--------------------------|
|           |     |                              |             |               | Sector                   |
|           |     |                              | 12:00:00 AM | Turn on site  | OFF due to config issues |
|           |     |                              | 12:15:00 AM | Turn off site | N/A                      |
|           |     |                              | 12:30:00 AM | Turn on site  | 59.5                     |
|           |     |                              | 12:45:00 AM | Turn off site |                          |
|           |     |                              | 1:00:00 AM  | Turn on site  | 59.5                     |
|           |     |                              | 1:15:00 AM  | Turn off site |                          |
|           |     | (2                           | 1:30:00 AM  | Turn on site  | 59.5                     |
|           |     | Ĵ                            | 1:45:00 AM  | Turn off site |                          |
|           |     | .7 N                         | 2:00:00 AM  | Turn on site  | 59.5                     |
| -         |     | 552                          | 2:15:00 AM  | Turn off site |                          |
| 5/16/2011 |     | = 15                         | 2:30:00 AM  | Turn on site  | 59.5                     |
| 2/5       | 890 | Upper 5 MHz (CF= 1552.7 MHz) | 2:45:00 AM  | Turn off site |                          |
| /1(       |     |                              | 3:00:00 AM  | Turn on site  | 59.5                     |
| Ŋ         |     | Σ                            | 3:15:00 AM  | Turn off site |                          |
|           |     | er 5                         | 3:30:00 AM  | Turn on site  | 59.5                     |
|           |     | dd                           | 3:45:00 AM  | Turn off site |                          |
|           |     | n                            | 4:00:00 AM  | Turn on site  | 59.5                     |
|           |     |                              | 4:15:00 AM  | Turn off site |                          |
|           |     |                              | 4:30:00 AM  | Turn on site  | 59.5                     |
|           |     |                              | 4:45:00 AM  | Turn off site |                          |
|           |     |                              | 5:00:00 AM  | Turn on site  | 59.5                     |
|           |     |                              | 5:15:00 AM  | Turn off site |                          |
|           |     |                              | 5:30:00 AM  | Turn on site  | 59.5                     |
|           |     |                              | 5:45:00 AM  | Turn off site |                          |
|           |     |                              | 6:00:00 AM  |               |                          |

| Date      | Site | Channels                     | Time ( Local PDT) | Site Operator | EIRP<br>(dBm) /<br>Sector |
|-----------|------|------------------------------|-------------------|---------------|---------------------------|
|           |      |                              | 12:00:00 AM       | Turn on site  | 59                        |
|           |      |                              | 12:15:00 AM       | Turn off site |                           |
|           |      |                              | 12:30:00 AM       | Turn on site  | 59                        |
|           |      |                              | 12:45:00 AM       | Turn off site |                           |
|           |      |                              | 1:00:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 59                        |
|           |      |                              | 1:15:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
|           |      |                              | 1:30:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 59                        |
|           |      | (z)                          | 1:45:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
|           |      | Lower 5 MHz (CF= 1528.8 MHz) | 2:00:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 59                        |
|           |      |                              | 2:15:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
| 11        |      |                              | 2:30:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 59                        |
| 5/17/2011 |      | .ii                          | 2:45:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
| 1/2       | 217  | (3                           | 3:00:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 59                        |
| 5/1       |      | <u> </u>                     | 3:15:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
| Δ,        |      | ≥ 2                          | 3:30:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 59                        |
|           |      | ē                            | 3:45:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
|           |      | o.                           | 4:00:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 59                        |
|           |      | _                            | 4:15:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
|           |      |                              | 4:30:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 59                        |
|           |      |                              | 4:45:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
|           |      |                              | 5:00:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 59                        |
|           |      |                              | 5:15:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
|           |      |                              | 5:30:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 59                        |
|           |      |                              | 5:45:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
|           |      |                              | 6:00:00 AM        |               |                           |

| Date      | Site | Channels                            | Time ( Local PDT) | Site Operator | EIRP<br>(dBm) /<br>Sector |
|-----------|------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------|---------------------------|
|           |      |                                     | 12:00:00 AM       | Turn on site  | 59                        |
|           |      |                                     | 12:15:00 AM       | Turn off site |                           |
|           |      |                                     | 12:30:00 AM       | Turn on site  | 59                        |
|           |      |                                     | 12:45:00 AM       | Turn off site |                           |
|           |      |                                     | 1:00:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 59                        |
|           |      |                                     | 1:15:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
|           |      |                                     | 1:30:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 59                        |
|           |      | (z)                                 | 1:45:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
|           |      | U68<br>Lower 5 MHz (CF= 1528.8 MHz) | 2:00:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 59                        |
|           |      |                                     | 2:15:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
| 11        |      |                                     | 2:30:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 59                        |
| 5/17/2011 | ∞    | <u>.</u>                            | 2:45:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
| /_        | 890  | D <sub>.</sub>                      | 3:00:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 59                        |
| 5/1       |      | ļ <del>Ĭ</del>                      | 3:15:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
| _,        |      | ≥ 5                                 | 3:30:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 59                        |
|           |      | /er                                 | 3:45:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
|           |      | Po                                  | 4:00:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 59                        |
|           |      | _                                   | 4:15:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
|           |      |                                     | 4:30:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 59                        |
|           |      |                                     | 4:45:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
|           |      |                                     | 5:00:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 59                        |
|           |      |                                     | 5:15:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
|           |      |                                     | 5:30:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 59                        |
|           |      |                                     | 5:45:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
|           |      |                                     | 6:00:00 AM        |               |                           |

| Date      | Site | Channels  | Time ( Local PDT) | Site Operator | EIRP<br>(dBm) /<br>Sector |               |  |
|-----------|------|---|-------------------|---------------|---------------------------|---------------|--|
|           |      |   | 12:00:00 AM       | Turn on site  | 62                        |               |  |
|           |      |   | 12:15:00 AM       | Turn off site |                           |               |  |
|           |      | Hz)   | 12:30:00 AM       | Turn on site  | 59                        |               |  |
|           |      | Σ   | 12:45:00 AM       | Turn off site |                           |               |  |
|           |      | 52.7  | 1:00:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 59                        |               |  |
|           |      | 15!   | 1:15:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |               |  |
|           |      | T.  | 1:30:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 59                        |               |  |
|           |      | )) z  | 1:45:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |               |  |
|           |      | ¥   | 2:00:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 59                        |               |  |
|           |      | ī.  | 2:15:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |               |  |
| 11        |      | Lower 5 MHz (CF= 1528.8 MHz) & Upper 5 MHz (CF= 1552.7 MHz) | 2:30:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 59                        |               |  |
| 20:       | _    |   | ž                 | <u>ี</u>      | 2:45:00 AM                | Turn off site |  |
| 5/18/2011 | 217  |   | 3:00:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 59                        |               |  |
| 5/1       |      | Į Į   | 3:15:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |               |  |
| Δ,        |      | <b>≥</b><br>∞   | 3:30:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 59                        |               |  |
|           |      | 28.   | 3:45:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |               |  |
|           |      | : 15  | 4:00:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 59                        |               |  |
|           |      | <b></b>   | 4:15:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |               |  |
|           |      | ) z   | 4:30:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 59                        |               |  |
|           |      | È   | 4:45:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |               |  |
|           |      | r.  | 5:00:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 59                        |               |  |
|           |      | )We   | 5:15:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |               |  |
|           |      |   | 5:30:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 59                        |               |  |
|           |      |   | 5:45:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |               |  |
|           |      |   | 6:00:00 AM        |               |                           |               |  |

| Date      | Site | Channels   | Time ( Local PDT) | Site Operator | EIRP<br>(dBm) /<br>Sector |
|-----------|------|--|-------------------|---------------|---------------------------|
|           |      |  | 12:00:00 AM       | Turn on site  |                           |
|           |      | _  | 12:15:00 AM       | Turn off site |                           |
|           |      | Hz)  | 12:30:00 AM       | Turn on site  |                           |
|           |      | Σ  | 12:45:00 AM       | Turn off site | Site Outage               |
|           |      | 52.7   | 1:00:00 AM        | Turn on site  | due to                    |
|           |      | 15!  | 1:15:00 AM        | Turn off site | rectifier                 |
|           |      | <u>#</u>   | 1:30:00 AM        | Turn on site  | problem                   |
|           |      | )) z   | 1:45:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
|           |      | 068<br>Lower 5 MHz (CF= 1528.8 MHz) & Upper 5 MHz (CF= 1552.7 MHz) | 2:00:00 AM        | Turn on site  |                           |
|           |      |  | 2:15:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
| 11        |      |  | 2:30:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 62                        |
| 5/18/2011 | ∞    | J.   | 2:45:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
| <b>%</b>  | 890  | 8<br>(1)   | 3:00:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 59                        |
| 5/1       |      | Ŧ  | 3:15:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
| _,        |      | <b>∞</b> ,   | 3:30:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 59                        |
|           |      | 28   | 3:45:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
|           |      | 15   | 4:00:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 59                        |
|           |      | l ü  | 4:15:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
|           |      | ) <b>?</b>   | 4:30:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 59                        |
|           |      | Ē  | 4:45:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
|           |      | ار<br>7 ک  | 5:00:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 59                        |
|           |      | )We  | 5:15:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
|           |      | _ Y  | 5:30:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 59                        |
|           |      |  | 5:45:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
|           |      |  | 6:00:00 AM        |               |                           |

| Date      | Site | Channels                     | Time ( Local PDT) | Site Operator | EIRP<br>(dBm) /<br>Sector |
|-----------|------|------------------------------|-------------------|---------------|---------------------------|
|           |      |                              | 12:00:00 AM       | Turn on site  | 62                        |
|           |      |                              | 12:15:00 AM       | Turn off site |                           |
|           |      |                              | 12:30:00 AM       | Turn on site  | 59                        |
|           |      |                              | 12:45:00 AM       | Turn off site |                           |
|           |      |                              | 1:00:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 59                        |
|           |      |                              | 1:15:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
|           |      |                              | 1:30:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 59                        |
|           |      | (z)                          | 1:45:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
|           |      | Upper 5 MHz (CF= 1552.7 MHz) | 2:00:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 59                        |
|           |      |                              | 2:15:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
| 11        |      |                              | 2:30:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 59                        |
| 5/19/2011 | 0    | .i.                          | 2:45:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
| /6        | 160  | (3                           | 3:00:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 59                        |
| 5/1       |      | <u> </u>                     | 3:15:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
| Δ,        |      | ≥ ≥                          | 3:30:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 59                        |
|           |      | er                           | 3:45:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
|           |      | βdς                          | 4:00:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 59                        |
|           |      | _                            | 4:15:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
|           |      |                              | 4:30:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 59                        |
|           |      |                              | 4:45:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
|           |      |                              | 5:00:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 59                        |
|           |      |                              | 5:15:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
|           |      |                              | 5:30:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 59                        |
|           |      |                              | 5:45:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
|           |      |                              | 6:00:00 AM        |               |                           |

| Date      | Site | Channels                            | Time ( Local PDT) | Site Operator | EIRP<br>(dBm) /<br>Sector |
|-----------|------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------|---------------------------|
|           |      |                                     | 12:00:00 AM       | Turn on site  | 62                        |
|           |      |                                     | 12:15:00 AM       | Turn off site |                           |
|           |      |                                     | 12:30:00 AM       | Turn on site  | 59                        |
|           |      |                                     | 12:45:00 AM       | Turn off site |                           |
|           |      |                                     | 1:00:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 59                        |
|           |      |                                     | 1:15:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
|           |      |                                     | 1:30:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 59                        |
|           |      | (ZF                                 | 1:45:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
|           |      | Uss<br>Upper 5 MHz (CF= 1552.7 MHz) | 2:00:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 59                        |
|           |      | 2.7                                 | 2:15:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
| 11        |      | 155                                 | 2:30:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 59                        |
| 5/19/2011 | m    | Ξ.                                  | 2:45:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
| /61       | 053  | <u> </u>                            | 3:00:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 59                        |
| 5/1       |      | Ŧ                                   | 3:15:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
|           |      | 2 2                                 | 3:30:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 59                        |
|           |      | per                                 | 3:45:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
|           |      | ldn                                 | 4:00:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 59                        |
|           |      | _                                   | 4:15:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
|           |      |                                     | 4:30:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 59                        |
|           |      |                                     | 4:45:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
|           |      |                                     | 5:00:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 59                        |
|           |      |                                     | 5:15:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
|           |      |                                     | 5:30:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 59                        |
|           |      |                                     | 5:45:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
|           |      |                                     | 6:00:00 AM        |               |                           |

| Date      | Site | Channels   | Time ( Local PDT) | Site Operator | EIRP<br>(dBm) /<br>Sector |  |
|-----------|------|--|-------------------|---------------|---------------------------|--|
|           |      |  | 12:00:00 AM       | Turn on site  | 62                        |  |
|           |      |  | 12:15:00 AM       | Turn off site |                           |  |
|           |      | Hz)  | 12:30:00 AM       | Turn on site  | 59                        |  |
|           |      | Σ  | 12:45:00 AM       | Turn off site |                           |  |
|           |      | 52.7   | 1:00:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 59                        |  |
|           |      | 15!  | 1:15:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |  |
|           |      | <u>#</u>   | 1:30:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 59                        |  |
|           |      | )) z <sub>[</sub>  | 1:45:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |  |
|           |      | ₹  | 2:00:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 59                        |  |
|           |      | ī.   | 2:15:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |  |
| 11        |      | 160<br>Lower 5 MHz (CF= 1528.8 MHz) & Upper 5 MHz (CF= 1552.7 MHz) | 2:30:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 59                        |  |
| 5/20/2011 | 0    |  | ָב <u>֖</u>       | 2:45:00 AM    | Turn off site             |  |
| /07       | 16   |  | 3:00:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 59                        |  |
| 2/2       |      | Ë  | 3:15:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |  |
|           |      | <u>~</u>   | 3:30:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 59                        |  |
|           |      | 228  | 3:45:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |  |
|           |      | 1.   | 4:00:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 59                        |  |
|           |      | <u> </u>   | 4:15:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |  |
|           |      | ž  | 4:30:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 59                        |  |
|           |      | Σ  | 4:45:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |  |
|           |      | e 7  | 5:00:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 59                        |  |
|           |      | ) No   | 5:15:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |  |
|           |      |  | 5:30:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 59                        |  |
|           |      |  | 5:45:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |  |
|           |      |  | 6:00:00 AM        |               |                           |  |

| Date      | Site | Channels  | Time ( Local PDT) | Site Operator | EIRP<br>(dBm) /<br>Sector |
|-----------|------|---|-------------------|---------------|---------------------------|
|           |      |   | 12:00:00 AM       | Turn on site  | 62                        |
|           |      |   | 12:15:00 AM       | Turn off site |                           |
|           |      | Hz)   | 12:30:00 AM       | Turn on site  | 59                        |
|           |      | Σ   | 12:45:00 AM       | Turn off site |                           |
|           |      | 52.7  | 1:00:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 59                        |
|           |      | 15!   | 1:15:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
|           |      | <u> </u>  | 1:30:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 59                        |
|           |      | )) z <sub>[</sub>   | 1:45:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
|           |      | ₹   | 2:00:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 59                        |
|           |      | 7.  | 2:15:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
| 11        |      | Lower 5 MHz (CF= 1528.8 MHz) & Upper 5 MHz (CF= 1552.7 MHz) | 2:30:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 59                        |
| 20        | m    |   | 2:45:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
| 5/20/2011 | 053  |   | 3:00:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 59                        |
| 2/2       |      |   | 3:15:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
|           |      |   | 3:30:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 59                        |
|           |      | 228   | 3:45:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
|           |      | = 16  | 4:00:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 59                        |
|           |      | 8   | 4:15:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
|           |      | ž   | 4:30:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 59                        |
|           |      | Σ   | 4:45:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
|           |      | e 7.  | 5:00:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 59                        |
|           |      | )<br>O  | 5:15:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
|           |      |   | 5:30:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 59                        |
|           |      |   | 5:45:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
|           |      |   | 6:00:00 AM        |               |                           |

| Date      | Site     | Channels                     | Time ( Local PDT) | Site Operator | EIRP<br>(dBm) /<br>Sector |
|-----------|----------|------------------------------|-------------------|---------------|---------------------------|
|           |          |                              | 12:00:00 AM       | Turn on site  | 62                        |
|           |          |                              | 12:15:00 AM       | Turn off site |                           |
|           |          |                              | 12:30:00 AM       | Turn on site  | 59                        |
|           |          |                              | 12:45:00 AM       | Turn off site |                           |
|           |          |                              | 1:00:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 62                        |
|           |          |                              | 1:15:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
|           |          |                              | 1:30:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 62                        |
|           |          | (z)                          | 1:45:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
|           |          | Lower 5 MHz (CF= 1528.8 MHz) | 2:00:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 62                        |
|           |          |                              | 2:15:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
| 11        |          | 152                          | 2:30:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 62                        |
| 5/21/2011 | <b>'</b> | Ξ.                           | 2:45:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
| 17/       | 217      | D)                           | 3:00:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 62                        |
| 2/2       |          | Į¥                           | 3:15:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
|           |          | ∑<br>≥                       | 3:30:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 62                        |
|           |          | ver                          | 3:45:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
|           |          | Lov                          | 4:00:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 62                        |
|           |          |                              | 4:15:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
|           |          |                              | 4:30:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 62                        |
|           |          |                              | 4:45:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
|           |          |                              | 5:00:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 62                        |
|           |          |                              | 5:15:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
|           |          |                              | 5:30:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 62                        |
|           |          |                              | 5:45:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
|           |          | 6:00:00 AM                   |                   |               |                           |

| Date      | Site | Channels                     | Time ( Local PDT) | Site Operator | EIRP<br>(dBm) /<br>Sector |
|-----------|------|------------------------------|-------------------|---------------|---------------------------|
|           |      |                              | 12:00:00 AM       | Turn on site  | 62                        |
|           |      |                              | 12:15:00 AM       | Turn off site |                           |
|           |      |                              | 12:30:00 AM       | Turn on site  | 59                        |
|           |      |                              | 12:45:00 AM       | Turn off site |                           |
|           |      |                              | 1:00:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 62                        |
|           |      |                              | 1:15:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
|           |      |                              | 1:30:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 62                        |
|           |      | (z)                          | 1:45:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
|           |      | ₹                            | 2:00:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 62                        |
|           |      | ∞<br>∞                       | 2:15:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
| 11        |      | 152                          | 2:30:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 62                        |
| 5/21/2011 | ∞    | <u> </u>                     | 2:45:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
| 17/       | 890  | Lower 5 MHz (CF= 1528.8 MHz) | 3:00:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 62                        |
| 2/2       |      |                              | 3:15:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
|           |      |                              | 3:30:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 62                        |
|           |      | /er                          | 3:45:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
|           |      | Lov                          | 4:00:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 62                        |
|           |      |                              | 4:15:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
|           |      |                              | 4:30:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 62                        |
|           |      |                              | 4:45:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
|           |      |                              | 5:00:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 62                        |
|           |      |                              | 5:15:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
|           |      |                              | 5:30:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 62                        |
|           |      |                              | 5:45:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
|           |      |                              | 6:00:00 AM        |               |                           |

| Date      | Site     | Channels                     | Time ( Local PDT) | Site Operator | EIRP<br>(dBm) /<br>Sector |
|-----------|----------|------------------------------|-------------------|---------------|---------------------------|
|           |          |                              | 12:00:00 AM       | Turn on site  | 62                        |
|           |          |                              | 12:15:00 AM       | Turn off site |                           |
|           |          |                              | 12:30:00 AM       | Turn on site  | 62                        |
|           |          |                              | 12:45:00 AM       | Turn off site |                           |
|           |          |                              | 1:00:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 62                        |
|           |          |                              | 1:15:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
|           |          |                              | 1:30:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 62                        |
|           |          | (z)                          | 1:45:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
|           |          | ₹                            | 2:00:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 62                        |
|           |          | 2.7                          | 2:15:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
| 11        |          | 155                          | 2:30:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 62                        |
| 5/22/2011 | <b>'</b> | Ξ.                           | 2:45:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
| 57/       | 217      | Upper 5 MHz (CF= 1552.7 MHz) | 3:00:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 62                        |
| 2/2       |          | ¥                            | 3:15:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
|           |          | ≥ 2                          | 3:30:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 62                        |
|           |          | per                          | 3:45:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
|           |          | ld                           | 4:00:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 62                        |
|           |          |                              | 4:15:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
|           |          |                              | 4:30:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 62                        |
|           |          |                              | 4:45:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
|           |          |                              | 5:00:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 62                        |
|           |          |                              | 5:15:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
|           |          |                              | 5:30:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 62                        |
|           |          |                              | 5:45:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
|           |          |                              | 6:00:00 AM        |               |                           |

| Date      | Site | Channels                     | Time ( Local PDT) | Site Operator | EIRP<br>(dBm) /<br>Sector |
|-----------|------|------------------------------|-------------------|---------------|---------------------------|
|           |      |                              | 12:00:00 AM       | Turn on site  | 62                        |
|           |      |                              | 12:15:00 AM       | Turn off site |                           |
|           |      |                              | 12:30:00 AM       | Turn on site  | 62                        |
|           |      |                              | 12:45:00 AM       | Turn off site |                           |
|           |      |                              | 1:00:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 62                        |
|           |      |                              | 1:15:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
|           |      |                              | 1:30:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 62                        |
|           |      | (z)                          | 1:45:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
|           |      | ₹                            | 2:00:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 62                        |
|           |      | 2.7                          | 2:15:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
| 11        |      | 155                          | 2:30:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 62                        |
| 5/22/2011 | ∞    | Ξ.                           | 2:45:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
| 77        | 890  | Upper 5 MHz (CF= 1552.7 MHz) | 3:00:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 62                        |
| 2/2       |      | ¥                            | 3:15:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
|           |      | 5                            | 3:30:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 62                        |
|           |      | per                          | 3:45:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
|           |      | ld n                         | 4:00:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 62                        |
|           |      |                              | 4:15:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
|           |      |                              | 4:30:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 62                        |
|           |      |                              | 4:45:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
|           |      |                              | 5:00:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 62                        |
|           |      |                              | 5:15:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
|           |      |                              | 5:30:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 62                        |
|           |      |                              | 5:45:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
|           |      |                              | 6:00:00 AM        |               |                           |

| Date      | Site | Channels                     | Time ( Local PDT) | Site Operator | EIRP<br>(dBm) /<br>Sector |
|-----------|------|------------------------------|-------------------|---------------|---------------------------|
|           |      |                              | 12:00:00 AM       | Turn on site  | 62                        |
|           |      |                              | 12:15:00 AM       | Turn off site |                           |
|           |      |                              | 12:30:00 AM       | Turn on site  | 62                        |
|           |      |                              | 12:45:00 AM       | Turn off site |                           |
|           |      |                              | 1:00:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 62                        |
|           |      |                              | 1:15:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
|           |      |                              | 1:30:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 62                        |
|           |      | (z)                          | 1:45:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
|           |      | ₹                            | 2:00:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 62                        |
|           |      | 2.7                          | 2:15:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
| 11        |      | 155                          | 2:30:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 62                        |
| 5/22/2011 | 0    | Ξ.                           | 2:45:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
| 77        | 160  | Upper 5 MHz (CF= 1552.7 MHz) | 3:00:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 62                        |
| 2/2       |      | ¥                            | 3:15:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
|           |      | 5                            | 3:30:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 62                        |
|           |      | per                          | 3:45:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
|           |      | ld n                         | 4:00:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 62                        |
|           |      |                              | 4:15:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
|           |      |                              | 4:30:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 62                        |
|           |      |                              | 4:45:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
|           |      |                              | 5:00:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 62                        |
|           |      |                              | 5:15:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
|           |      |                              | 5:30:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 62                        |
|           |      |                              | 5:45:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
|           |      |                              | 6:00:00 AM        |               |                           |

| Date      | Site | Channels                     | Time ( Local PDT) | Site Operator | EIRP<br>(dBm) /<br>Sector                                |
|-----------|------|------------------------------|-------------------|---------------|--|
|           |      |                              | 12:00:00 AM       | Turn on site  | Site had an amber alarm and did not transmit 00:00-00:15 |
|           |      |                              | 12:15:00 AM       | Turn off site |  |
|           |      |                              | 12:30:00 AM       | Turn on site  | 62   |
|           |      |                              | 12:45:00 AM       | Turn off site |  |
|           |      |                              | 1:00:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 62   |
|           |      | <del></del>                  | 1:15:00 AM        | Turn off site |  |
|           |      | Į Į                          | 1:30:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 62   |
|           |      | <b>∞</b> ,                   | 1:45:00 AM        | Turn off site |  |
| -         |      | Lower 5 MHz (CF= 1528.8 MHz) | 2:00:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 62   |
| 5/23/2011 |      | 15                           | 2:15:00 AM        | Turn off site |  |
| 3/2       | 217  | <u>"</u>                     | 2:30:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 62   |
| /23       | ~    | 2                            | 2:45:00 AM        | Turn off site |  |
| 5         |      | Ē                            | 3:00:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 62   |
|           |      | 7.                           | 3:15:00 AM        | Turn off site |  |
|           |      | ) Me                         | 3:30:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 62   |
|           |      | _ 3                          | 3:45:00 AM        | Turn off site |  |
|           |      |                              | 4:00:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 62   |
|           |      |                              | 4:15:00 AM        | Turn off site |  |
|           |      |                              | 4:30:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 62   |
|           |      |                              | 4:45:00 AM        | Turn off site |  |
|           |      |                              | 5:00:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 62   |
|           |      |                              | 5:15:00 AM        | Turn off site |  |
|           |      |                              | 5:30:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 62   |
|           |      |                              | 5:45:00 AM        | Turn off site |  |
|           |      |                              | 6:00:00 AM        |               |  |

| Date      | Site     | Channels                     | Time ( Local PDT) | Site Operator | EIRP<br>(dBm) /<br>Sector |
|-----------|----------|------------------------------|-------------------|---------------|---------------------------|
|           |          |                              | 12:00:00 AM       | Turn on site  | 62.6                      |
|           |          |                              | 12:15:00 AM       | Turn off site |                           |
|           |          |                              | 12:30:00 AM       | Turn on site  | 62.6                      |
|           |          |                              | 12:45:00 AM       | Turn off site |                           |
|           |          |                              | 1:00:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 62.6                      |
|           |          |                              | 1:15:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
|           |          |                              | 1:30:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 62.6                      |
|           |          | (2)                          | 1:45:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
|           |          | Ξ                            | 2:00:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 62.6                      |
|           |          | ∞<br>∞                       | 2:15:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
| 11        |          | Lower 5 MHz (CF= 1528.8 MHz) | 2:30:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 62.6                      |
| 5/23/2011 | <b>∞</b> |                              | 2:45:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
| 3/        | 890      |                              | 3:00:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 62.6                      |
| 2/5       |          | lHz                          | 3:15:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
| _,        |          | 5 ≥                          | 3:30:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 62.6                      |
|           |          | /er                          | 3:45:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
|           |          | l ov                         | 4:00:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 62.6                      |
|           |          | _                            | 4:15:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
|           |          |                              | 4:30:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 62.6                      |
|           |          |                              | 4:45:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
|           |          |                              | 5:00:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 62.6                      |
|           |          |                              | 5:15:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
|           |          |                              | 5:30:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 62.6                      |
|           |          |                              | 5:45:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
|           |          |                              | 6:00:00 AM        |               |                           |

| Date      | Site | Channels                     | Time ( Local PDT) | Site Operator | EIRP<br>(dBm) /<br>Sector |
|-----------|------|------------------------------|-------------------|---------------|---------------------------|
|           |      |                              | 12:00:00 AM       | Turn on site  | 62                        |
|           |      |                              | 12:15:00 AM       | Turn off site |                           |
|           |      |                              | 12:30:00 AM       | Turn on site  | 62                        |
|           |      |                              | 12:45:00 AM       | Turn off site |                           |
|           |      |                              | 1:00:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 62                        |
|           |      |                              | 1:15:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
|           |      |                              | 1:30:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 62                        |
|           |      | (z)                          | 1:45:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
|           |      | Ξ                            | 2:00:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 62                        |
|           |      | ∞<br>∞                       | 2:15:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
| 11        |      | 1528                         | 2:30:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 62                        |
| 5/23/2011 | 0    | Ξ.                           | 2:45:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
| 3/        | 160  | 5                            | 3:00:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 62                        |
| 2/2       |      | Į¥                           | 3:15:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
|           |      | Lower 5 MHz (CF= 1528.8 MHz) | 3:30:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 62                        |
|           |      |                              | 3:45:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
|           |      | Lov                          | 4:00:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 62                        |
|           |      |                              | 4:15:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
|           |      |                              | 4:30:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 62                        |
|           |      |                              | 4:45:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
|           |      |                              | 5:00:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 62                        |
|           |      |                              | 5:15:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
|           |      |                              | 5:30:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 62                        |
|           |      |                              | 5:45:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
|           |      |                              | 6:00:00 AM        |               |                           |

| Date      | Site | Channels  | Time ( Local PDT) | Site Operator | EIRP<br>(dBm) /<br>Sector |
|-----------|------|---|-------------------|---------------|---------------------------|
|           |      |   | 12:00:00 AM       | Turn on site  | 62.6                      |
|           |      |   | 12:15:00 AM       | Turn off site |                           |
|           |      | Hz)   | 12:30:00 AM       | Turn on site  | 62.6                      |
|           |      | Σ   | 12:45:00 AM       | Turn off site |                           |
|           |      | 52.7  | 1:00:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 62.6                      |
|           |      | 155   | 1:15:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
|           |      | 쁘   | 1:30:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 62.6                      |
|           |      | z (C  | 1:45:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
|           |      | Ĭ   | 2:00:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 62.6                      |
|           |      | Lower 5 MHz (CF= 1528.8 MHz) & Upper 5 MHz (CF= 1552.7 MHz) | 2:15:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
| 11        |      |   | 2:30:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 62.6                      |
| 5/24/2011 | 0    | ם<br>ב  | 2:45:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
| 4/        | 160  | <b>⊗</b>  | 3:00:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 62.6                      |
| 2/5       |      | J F   | 3:15:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
| Δ,        |      | <b>≥</b> ∞  | 3:30:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 62.6                      |
|           |      | .588.   | 3:45:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
|           |      | 15  | 4:00:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 62.6                      |
|           |      | <u>"</u>  | 4:15:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
|           |      | 7 2   | 4:30:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 62.6                      |
|           |      | Ē   | 4:45:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
|           |      | 7: 5  | 5:00:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 62.6                      |
|           |      | ) We  | 5:15:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
|           |      | 4   | 5:30:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 62.6                      |
|           |      |   | 5:45:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
| 1         |      |   | 6:00:00 AM        |               |                           |

| Date      | Site | Channels  | Time ( Local PDT) | Site Operator | EIRP<br>(dBm) /<br>Sector |
|-----------|------|---|-------------------|---------------|---------------------------|
|           |      |   | 12:00:00 AM       | Cabling error | N/A                       |
|           |      |   | 12:15:00 AM       | Turn off site |                           |
|           |      | Hz)   | 12:30:00 AM       | Cabling error | N/A                       |
|           |      | Σ   | 12:45:00 AM       | Turn off site |                           |
|           |      | 52.7  | 1:00:00 AM        | Cabling error | N/A                       |
|           |      | 155   | 1:15:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
|           |      | 쁘   | 1:30:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 62                        |
|           |      | ) z   | 1:45:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
|           |      | Lower 5 MHz (CF= 1528.8 MHz) & Upper 5 MHz (CF= 1552.7 MHz) | 2:00:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 62                        |
|           |      | r.  | 2:15:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
| 11        |      | be  | 2:30:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 62                        |
| 20.       | ო    | , a   | 2:45:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
| 5/24/2011 | 053  | <b>⊗</b>  | 3:00:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 62                        |
| 2/2       |      | Ĩ   | 3:15:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
| _,        |      | ∞.<br>∞.  | 3:30:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 62                        |
|           |      | 28  | 3:45:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
|           |      | 1 1   | 4:00:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 62                        |
|           |      | <u> </u>  | 4:15:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
|           |      | , ZH  | 4:30:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 62                        |
|           |      | Σ   | 4:45:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
|           |      | er 5  | 5:00:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 62                        |
|           |      | ) MO  | 5:15:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
|           |      |   | 5:30:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 62                        |
|           |      |   | 5:45:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
|           |      |   | 6:00:00 AM        |               |                           |

| Date      | Site | Channels                     | Time ( Local PDT) | Site Operator | EIRP<br>(dBm) /<br>Sector |
|-----------|------|------------------------------|-------------------|---------------|---------------------------|
|           |      |                              | 12:00:00 AM       | Turn on site  | 62                        |
|           |      |                              | 12:15:00 AM       | Turn off site |                           |
|           |      |                              | 12:30:00 AM       | Turn on site  | 62                        |
|           |      |                              | 12:45:00 AM       | Turn off site |                           |
|           |      |                              | 1:00:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 62                        |
|           |      |                              | 1:15:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
|           |      |                              | 1:30:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 62                        |
|           |      | (z)                          | 1:45:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
|           | Σ    | Ξ                            | 2:00:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 62                        |
|           |      | 8.                           | 2:15:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
| 11        |      | 152                          | 2:30:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 62                        |
| 5/25/2011 | 0    | Ξ.                           | 2:45:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
| 52/       | 160  | Lower 5 MHz (CF= 1528.8 MHz) | 3:00:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 62                        |
| 2/2       |      | Į¥                           | 3:15:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
|           |      | 2 ≥                          | 3:30:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 62                        |
|           |      | ver                          | 3:45:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
|           |      | Lov                          | 4:00:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 62                        |
|           |      |                              | 4:15:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
|           |      |                              | 4:30:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 62                        |
|           |      |                              | 4:45:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
|           |      |                              | 5:00:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 62                        |
|           |      |                              | 5:15:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
|           |      |                              | 5:30:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 62                        |
|           |      |                              | 5:45:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
|           |      |                              | 6:00:00 AM        |               |                           |

| Date      | Site | Channels                     | Time ( Local PDT) | Site Operator | EIRP<br>(dBm) /<br>Sector |
|-----------|------|------------------------------|-------------------|---------------|---------------------------|
|           |      |                              | 12:00:00 AM       | Turn on site  | 62.2                      |
|           |      |                              | 12:15:00 AM       | Turn off site |                           |
|           |      |                              | 12:30:00 AM       | Turn on site  | 62.2                      |
|           |      |                              | 12:45:00 AM       | Turn off site |                           |
|           |      |                              | 1:00:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 62.2                      |
|           |      |                              | 1:15:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
|           |      |                              | 1:30:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 62.2                      |
|           |      | (z)                          | 1:45:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
|           |      | Ξ                            | 2:00:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 62.2                      |
|           |      | ∞<br>∞                       | 2:15:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
| 11        |      | .528                         | 2:30:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 62.2                      |
| 5/25/2011 | m    | Ξ.                           | 2:45:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
| 52/       | 053  | Lower 5 MHz (CF= 1528.8 MHz) | 3:00:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 62.2                      |
| 2/2       |      | Į F                          | 3:15:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
|           |      | 5 ≥                          | 3:30:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 62.2                      |
|           |      | ver                          | 3:45:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
|           |      | Lov                          | 4:00:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 62.2                      |
|           |      |                              | 4:15:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
|           |      |                              | 4:30:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 62.2                      |
|           |      |                              | 4:45:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
|           |      |                              | 5:00:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 62.2                      |
|           |      |                              | 5:15:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
|           |      |                              | 5:30:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 62.2                      |
|           |      |                              | 5:45:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
|           |      |                              | 6:00:00 AM        |               |                           |

| Date      | Site | Channels  | Time ( Local PDT) | Site Operator | EIRP<br>(dBm) /<br>Sector |
|-----------|------|---|-------------------|---------------|---------------------------|
|           |      |   | 12:00:00 AM       | Turn on site  | 62                        |
|           |      |   | 12:15:00 AM       | Turn off site |                           |
|           |      | Hz)   | 12:30:00 AM       | Turn on site  | 62                        |
|           |      | Σ   | 12:45:00 AM       | Turn off site |                           |
|           |      | 52.7  | 1:00:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 62                        |
|           |      | 155   | 1:15:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
|           |      | 뽔   | 1:30:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 62                        |
|           |      | ) z   | 1:45:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
|           |      | Ξ   | 2:00:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 62                        |
|           |      | Lower 5 MHz (CF= 1528.8 MHz) & Upper 5 MHz (CF= 1552.7 MHz) | 2:15:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
| 11        |      | bei   | 2:30:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 62                        |
| 5/26/2011 | 0    | ) j   | 2:45:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
| /9:       | 160  | <b>⊗</b>  | 3:00:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 62                        |
| 5/2       |      | J.  | 3:15:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
| _,        |      | <b>8</b> 9  | 3:30:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 62                        |
|           |      | 28.   | 3:45:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
|           |      | 15  | 4:00:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 62                        |
|           |      | <u>"</u>  | 4:15:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
|           |      | Y (   | 4:30:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 62                        |
|           |      | Ξ   | 4:45:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
|           |      | er 5  | 5:00:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 62                        |
|           |      | ) MC  | 5:15:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
|           |      | ř   | 5:30:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 62                        |
|           |      |   | 5:45:00 AM        | Turn off site |                           |
|           |      |   | 6:00:00 AM        |               |                           |

| Date      | Site | Channels | Time ( Local PDT)  | Site Operator | EIRP<br>(dBm) /<br>Sector  |
|-----------|------|----------|--|---------------|--|
|           |      |          | 12:00:00 AM  | Turn on site  | 62   |
|           |      |          | 12:15:00 AM  | Turn off site |  |
|           |      | Hz)      | 12:30:00 AM  | Turn on site  | (dBm) /<br>Sector  |
|           |      | Σ        | 12:45:00 AM  | Turn off site |  |
|           |      | 52.7     | 1:00:00 AM   | Turn on site  | 62   |
|           |      | 15!      | 1:15:00 AM   | Turn off site |  |
|           |      | <u>#</u> | 1:30:00 AM   | Turn on site  | 62   |
|           |      | )) z     | 1:45:00 AM   | Turn off site |  |
|           |      | ₹        | 2:00:00 AM   | Turn on site  | 62   |
|           |      | ī.       | 2:15:00 AM   | Turn off site |  |
| <u> </u>  |      | be       | 12:30:00 AM 12:45:00 AM 1:00:00 AM 1:15:00 AM 1:30:00 AM 1:45:00 AM 2:00:00 AM 2:15:00 AM 2:30:00 AM 2:45:00 AM 3:00:00 AM 3:30:00 AM 3:30:00 AM 4:15:00 AM 4:15:00 AM 4:30:00 AM 4:30:00 AM 5:00:00 AM 5:15:00 AM | Turn on site  | 62   |
| 5/26/2011 | ∞    | J.       | 2:45:00 AM   | Turn off site | 62<br>62<br>62<br>62   |
| /97       | 890  | 8        | 3:00:00 AM   | Turn on site  |  |
| 2/2       |      | Ĩ        | 3:15:00 AM   | Turn off site |  |
|           |      | 8.       | 3:30:00 AM   | Turn on site  | 62   |
|           |      | 228      | 3:45:00 AM   | Turn off site |  |
|           |      | 1.       | 4:00:00 AM   | Turn on site  | 62       62       62       62       62       62       62       62       62       62       62       62       62       62       62 |
|           |      | (3)      | 4:15:00 AM   | Turn off site |  |
|           |      | Ž        | 4:30:00 AM   | Turn on site  | 62   |
|           |      | Σ        | 4:45:00 AM   | Turn off site |  |
|           |      | 9<br>7   | 5:00:00 AM   | Turn on site  | 62<br>62<br>62<br>62   |
|           |      | )<br>O   | 5:15:00 AM   | Turn off site |  |
|           | , P  | ت        | 5:30:00 AM   | Turn on site  | 62   |
|           |      |          | 5:45:00 AM   | Turn off site |  |
|           |      |          | 6:00:00 AM   |               |  |

| Date      | Site     | Channels  | Time ( Local PDT) | Site Operator | EIRP<br>(dBm) /<br>Sector                          |
|-----------|----------|---|-------------------|---------------|--|
|           |          |   | 12:00:00 AM       | Turn on site  | 62   |
|           |          |   | 12:15:00 AM       | Turn off site |  |
|           |          | Hz)   | 12:30:00 AM       | Turn on site  | (dBm) /<br>Sector                                  |
|           |          | Σ   | 12:45:00 AM       | Turn off site |  |
|           |          | 52.7  | 1:00:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 62   |
|           |          | 15!   | 1:15:00 AM        | Turn off site |  |
|           |          | Lower 5 MHz (CF= 1528.8 MHz) & Upper 5 MHz (CF= 1552.7 MHz) | 1:30:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 62   |
|           |          | )) z <sub>[</sub>   | 1:45:00 AM        | Turn off site |  |
|           |          | ₹   | 2:00:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 62   |
|           |          | ī.  | 2:15:00 AM        | Turn off site |  |
| 11        |          | be  | 2:30:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 62   |
| 5/26/2011 | <b>'</b> | , J   | 2:45:00 AM        | Turn off site | 63   |
| /9;       | 217      | 8   | 3:00:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 62   |
| 2/5       |          | Ϊ   | 3:15:00 AM        | Turn off site |  |
|           |          | 8.  | 3:30:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 62   |
|           |          | 228   | 3:45:00 AM        | Turn off site |  |
|           |          | 1.  | 4:00:00 AM        | Turn on site  | (dBm) / Sector 62 62 62 62 62 62 62 62 62 62 62 62 |
|           |          | (3)   | 4:15:00 AM        | Turn off site |  |
|           |          | Ž   | 4:30:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 62   |
|           |          | Σ   | 4:45:00 AM        | Turn off site |  |
|           |          | 9<br>7  | 5:00:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 62   |
|           |          | )<br>O  | 5:15:00 AM        | Turn off site |  |
|           |          | ت   | 5:30:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 62   |
|           |          |   | 5:45:00 AM        | Turn off site |  |
|           |          |   | 6:00:00 AM        |               |  |

| Date      | Site | Channels  | Time ( Local PDT) | Site Operator | EIRP<br>(dBm) /<br>Sector                          |
|-----------|------|---|-------------------|---------------|--|
|           |      |   | 12:00:00 AM       | Turn on site  | 62   |
|           |      |   | 12:15:00 AM       | Turn off site |  |
|           |      | Hz)   | 12:30:00 AM       | Turn on site  | 62   |
|           |      | Σ   | 12:45:00 AM       | Turn off site |  |
|           |      | 52.7  | 1:00:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 62   |
|           |      | 15!   | 1:15:00 AM        | Turn off site |  |
|           |      | T.  | 1:30:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 62   |
|           |      | )) zi   | 1:45:00 AM        | Turn off site |  |
|           |      | Ξ   | 2:00:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 62   |
|           |      | r.  | 2:15:00 AM        | Turn off site |  |
| 11        |      | edc   | 2:30:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 62   |
| 5/27/2011 | m    | ) j   | 2:45:00 AM        | Turn off site |  |
| /2        | 53   | 8 (2  | 3:00:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 62<br>62   |
| 2/5       |      | Ë   | 3:15:00 AM        | Turn off site |  |
|           |      | ∞.<br>≥   | 3:30:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 62   |
|           |      | 228   | 3:45:00 AM        | Turn off site | 62 62 62 62 62 62 62 62                            |
|           |      | 1.  | 4:00:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 62   |
|           |      | (3)   | 4:15:00 AM        | Turn off site | 62<br>62<br>62<br>62<br>62<br>62<br>62<br>62<br>62 |
|           |      | ž   | 4:30:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 62   |
|           |      | Σ   | 4:45:00 AM        | Turn off site |  |
|           |      | er 5  | 5:00:00 AM        | Turn on site  |  |
|           |      | Lower 5 MHz (CF= 1528.8 MHz) & Upper 5 MHz (CF= 1552.7 MHz) | 5:15:00 AM        |               | 62   |
|           |      |   | 5:30:00 AM        |               |  |
|           |      |   | 5:45:00 AM        |               |  |
|           |      |   | 6:00:00 AM        | Turn off site |  |

| Date      | Site | Channels                     | Time ( Local PDT) | Site Operator | EIRP<br>(dBm) /<br>Sector        |
|-----------|------|------------------------------|-------------------|---------------|----------------------------------|
|           |      |                              | 12:00:00 AM       | Turn on site  | 62                               |
|           |      |                              | 12:15:00 AM       | Turn off site |                                  |
|           |      |                              | 12:30:00 AM       | Turn on site  | 62                               |
|           |      |                              | 12:45:00 AM       | Turn off site |                                  |
|           |      |                              | 1:00:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 62                               |
|           |      |                              | 1:15:00 AM        | Turn off site |                                  |
|           |      | (2                           | 1:30:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 62                               |
|           |      | Lower 5 MHz (CF= 1528.8 MHz) | 1:45:00 AM        | Turn off site |                                  |
|           |      | <b>≥</b><br>∞                | 2:00:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 62                               |
|           |      | 8.8                          | 2:15:00 AM        | Turn off site |                                  |
| 11        |      | 152                          | 2:30:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 62                               |
| 5/27/2011 | ∞    | Ü.                           | 2:45:00 AM        | Turn off site | 62                               |
| 1/2       | 890  | [C                           | 3:00:00 AM        | Turn on site  |                                  |
| 2/5       |      | HZ HZ                        | 3:15:00 AM        | Turn off site |                                  |
| _,        |      | Σ                            | 3:30:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 62                               |
|           |      | ت<br>5                       | 3:45:00 AM        | Turn off site | (dBm) / Sector 62 62 62 62 62 62 |
|           |      | Ne We                        | 4:00:00 AM        | Turn on site  |                                  |
|           |      | P                            | 4:15:00 AM        | Turn off site |                                  |
|           |      |                              | 4:30:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 62                               |
|           |      |                              | 4:45:00 AM        | Turn off site |                                  |
|           |      |                              | 5:00:00 AM        | Turn on site  |                                  |
|           |      |                              | 5:15:00 AM        |               | 62                               |
|           |      |                              | 5:30:00 AM        |               | 02                               |
|           |      |                              | 5:45:00 AM        |               |                                  |
|           |      |                              | 6:00:00 AM        | Turn off site |                                  |

| Date      | Site     | Channels                            | Time ( Local PDT) | Site Operator | EIRP<br>(dBm) /<br>Sector  |
|-----------|----------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------|----------------------------|
|           |          |                                     | 12:00:00 AM       | Turn on site  | 62                         |
|           |          |                                     | 12:15:00 AM       | Turn off site |                            |
|           |          |                                     | 12:30:00 AM       | Turn on site  | 62                         |
|           |          |                                     | 12:45:00 AM       | Turn off site |                            |
|           |          |                                     | 1:00:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 62                         |
|           |          |                                     | 1:15:00 AM        | Turn off site |                            |
|           |          |                                     | 1:30:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 62<br>62                   |
|           |          | (z)                                 | 1:45:00 AM        | Turn off site |                            |
|           |          | Ξ                                   | 2:00:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 62                         |
|           |          | ∞<br>∞                              | 2:15:00 AM        | Turn off site |                            |
| 11        |          | 152                                 | 2:30:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 62                         |
| 5/27/2011 | <b>-</b> | Ξ.                                  | 2:45:00 AM        | Turn off site |                            |
| /2        | 217      | D)                                  | 3:00:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 62<br>62<br>62<br>62       |
| 2/2       |          | J¥                                  | 3:15:00 AM        | Turn off site |                            |
|           |          | 2 2                                 | 3:30:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 62                         |
|           |          | ver                                 | 3:45:00 AM        | Turn off site |                            |
|           |          | 217<br>Lower 5 MHz (CF= 1528.8 MHz) | 4:00:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 62                         |
|           |          |                                     | 4:15:00 AM        | Turn off site | 62 62 62 62 62 62 62 62 62 |
|           |          |                                     | 4:30:00 AM        | Turn on site  | 62                         |
|           |          |                                     | 4:45:00 AM        | Turn off site |                            |
|           |          |                                     | 5:00:00 AM        | Turn on site  |                            |
|           |          |                                     | 5:15:00 AM        |               | 62                         |
|           |          |                                     | 5:30:00 AM        |               |                            |
|           |          |                                     | 5:45:00 AM        |               |                            |
|           |          |                                     | 6:00:00 AM        | Turn off site |                            |

## Appendix C.8

## **Verizon Field Test Report**

"This report is pending completion and submission by Verizon Wireless"

### Appendix D.1

#### **List of Devices and Receivers Tested**

#### Aviation

- Canadian Marconi GLSSU 5024
- RTCA DO-208 Compliant Airborne Receiver
- Garmin GNS 430W
- Garmin GNS 480
- Novatel G-II WAAS Ground Reference Station
- Rockwell Collins GNLU-930 Multimode Receiver
- Local Area Augmentation system (LAAS) Ground Facility (LGF) Receiver
- Zyfer Timing Receiver

#### Cellular

- Apple iPhone 3S (GSM)
- Apple iPhone 4 (CDMA)
- HTC Desire 6275
- HTC A6366
- HTC ADR6200
- HTC ADR63002
- HTC ADR63003
- HTC ADR6400L
- LG Lotus
- LG Rumor
- LG VN250
- LG VS740
- LG VX5600
- LG VX8360
- LG VX8575
- LG VX9200
- Motorola A855
- Motorola W755
- Motorola DROID X

- Motorola VA76R
- Sony Ericsson W760
- Nokia 6350
- Nokia 6650
- Nokia E71-2
- RIM 8330C
- RIM 8530
- RIM 9350
- RIM 9630
- RIM 9650
- Elite RIM 9800
- Touch Samsung SPH-M900
- Samsung SCH-R330
- Samsung SCH-R630
- Samsung SCH-R880
- Samsung SCH-U310
- Samsung SCH-U350
- Samsung SCH-U640
- Samsung SCH-U750
- Samsung SCH-I500 (VZ)
- Samsung SCH-I500 (USC)
- Samsung SGH-I617

### **General Location and Navigation**

- Garmin<sup>®</sup> Forerunner<sup>®</sup> 110
- Garmin Forerunner 305
- Garmin eTrex® H
- Garmin Dakota® 20
- Garmin Oregon<sup>®</sup> 550
- Garmin GTU<sup>TM</sup> 10
- BI<sup>®</sup> ExacuTrack<sup>®</sup> One
- General Motors OnStar® System
- Garmin GVN 54

- TomTom® XL335
- TomTom ONE® 3RD Edition
- TomTom GO<sup>®</sup> 2505
- Garmin nüvi® 2X5W
- Garmin nüvi 13XX
- Garmin nüvi 3XX
- Garmin nüvi 37XX
- Hemisphere GPS® Outback S3 (Low Precision Ground Agricultural Navigation) (Tested by the Timing sub-team)
- Trimble® iLM® 2730 (with Mobile Mark Option J antenna)
- Trimble TVG 850 (with Mobile Mark Option E glass-mount antenna)
- e-Ride Opus 5SD
- Hemisphere GPS<sup>®</sup> Vector MV101 (Tested by the Timing sub-team)
- Motorola® APX7000
- Motorola APX6000
- Trimble Placer<sup>TM</sup> Gold
- Motorola MW810
- Garmin GPSMAP 496
- Garmin aera<sup>®</sup> 5xx
- Garmin GPSMAP 696

#### **High Precision and Networks**

- Deere iTC
- Deere SF-3000
- Deere SF-3050
- Hemisphere R320
- Hemisphere S3
- Leica GR10
- Leica GS15
- Leica GX 1230
- Leica SR530
- Leica Uno
- NovAtel OEM4
- NovAtel OEM628

- NovAtel OEMSTAR
- NovAtel OEMV1
- NovAtel OEMV2G
- NovAtel OEMV3G
- Septentrio AsteRx3
- Septentrio PolaRx3e
- Topcon GR-3
- Topcon GR-5
- Topcon HiPer Ga
- Topcon HiPer II
- Topcon MC-R3 (1)
- Topcon MC-R3 (2)
- Topcon NET-G3A
- Topcon SGR-1
- Trimble 5800
- Trimble AqGPS 252
- Trimble AqGPS 262
- Trimble AqGPS Ezguide 500
- Trimble CFX 750
- Trimble FMX
- Trimble GeoExplorer 3000 series GeoXH
- Trimble GeoExplorer 3000 series GeoXT
- Trimble GeoExplorer 6000 series GeoXH
- Trimble GeoExplorer 6000 series GeoXT
- Trimble Juno SB
- Trimble MS990
- Trimble MS992
- Trimble NetR5 (Zephyr 1 Antenna)
- Trimble NetR5 (Zephyr 2 Antenna)
- Trimble NetR9 (Zephyr 1 Antenna)
- Trimble NetR9 (Zephyr 2 Antenna)
- Trimble R8 GNSS

#### **Space Based Receivers**

- TriG (NASA Nextgeneration Space Receiver)
- IGOR (Space Receiver)

NASA/JPL also tested the following high precision receivers; the results of these tests have been shared with the HPT&N sub-team for its consideration:

- JAVAD Delta G3T (High Precision IGS)
- Ashtech Z12 (High Precision IGS)

#### **Timing Receivers**

- FEI-Zyfer AccuSync II
- FEI-Zyfer UNISync GPS/PRS
- Symmetricom Symmetricom
- Symmetricom Time Provider 1000/1100
- Symmetricom Time Source 3500
- Symmetricom Time Source N
- Trimble Accutime Gold
- Trimble Mini Thunderbolt
- Trimble Resolution SMT
- Trimble Resolution T
- TruePosition GPS Timing Receiver

## Appendix G.1

## **General Location and Navigation Test Plan**

# Detailed Test Plan General Location / Navigation Sub-Group

Version 2.1

May 19, 2011

#### Introduction

The following detailed test plan describes the equipment, setup and methods for measuring the susceptibility of various GPS receivers to interference from LightSquared LTE transmitters operating in the Mobile Satellite Service (MSS) L-band. Any modifications to or deviations from this test plan must be approved by the members of the General Location / Navigation Sub-Group.

#### **Test Equipment and Setup**

#### **Overview:**

The general parameters for test are to provide an interfering set of signals at the LightSquared downlink and uplink frequencies in the presence of a controlled set of GPS signals. Figure 1 illustrates the basic test setup for testing interference from the LightSquared downlink.

All tests contained in this document shall be performed as radiated tests in an RF chamber. (Acceptable chambers include FCC-approved or equivalent RF anechoic or semi-anechoic chamber. Or, a GigaHertz Transverse Electromagnetic (GTEM) cell may be substituted for select tests with the approval of the sub-group.) The test lab shall calibrate the chamber with the understanding that all power references in this document are specified as radiated power (EIRP) incident on the DUT. It is not anticipated that the power level from the LightSquared downlink source at the receiver will be high enough to require additional isolation from the other sources. Also, if the test lab chooses to use computer-controlled RF switches (as indicated in the block diagram) to reduce test time, high quality mechanical RF switches rated for at least 18GHz shall be used (e.g. Agilent 44476A Microwave Multiplexer Module or equivalent).

In order to maintain consistency and ensure uniform product set-up between DUTs and manufacturers, all tests shall be run in accordance with ANSI C63.4. The FCC specifies ANSI C63.4 for all radiated tests.

Specific manufacturers and models of test equipment are mentioned throughout this document. These are provided for reference. The test lab may make equivalent equipment substitutions with approval from the General Navigation Sub-group.

LTE UE Lightsquared UE - Uplink TX Filter Signal generator L-Band LTE Uplink Isolator PA, LTE Signal TX Filter L-Band Isolator Generator 1531 MHz 1531 MHz LTE Downlink Combiner LTE Signal Generator TX Filter L-Band Isolator 1550.2 MHz PA 1550.2 MHz Switch Selects Base Station or Device Interference Directional Coupler Horn Antenna Spectrum For LS Transmit Analyzer PC-Based GPS GPS Communications DUT GPS Signal GPS LNA Variable Reference Antenna for Spectrum Calibration Generator Attenuator Analyzer / Power Meter for Calibration RHCP Conical Log-Spiral GPS Antenna

Anechoic Chamber

Figure 1 – Simplified Test Equipment Block Diagram: Radiated Immunity Tests

#### **LightSquared Downlink Source:**

#### **Recommended Test Equipment**

The test equipment recommended for simulating this source is listed in Table 1. Equivalent equipment may be substituted with the permission of the sub-group members (except where noted).

**Table 1: Test Equipment – LS Downlink** 

| Equipment                         | Manufacturer                     | Model         | QTY |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------|-----|
| Vector Signal<br>Generator        | Agilent                          | E4438C        | 2   |
| Signal Studio for<br>3GPP LTE FDD | Agilent                          | N7624B        | 2   |
| Amplifier                         | Amplifier Research               | AR 50S1G4A    | 2   |
| Band Pass Filter                  | RF Morecomm                      | RMC1531B10M01 | 1   |
| Danu Pass Filler                  | RF Morecomm                      | RMC1550B10M01 | 1   |
| RF Isolator                       | MECA                             | CN 1.500      | 2   |
| Power Combiner                    | MECA                             | H2N - 1.500V  | 1   |
| Directional Coupler               | irectional Coupler Mini Circuits |               | 1   |
| TX Antenna                        | ETS-Lindgren                     | 3115          | 1   |

## **Test Equipment Setup**

Two vector signal generators capable of producing LTE modulation shall be used to simulate the LightSquared downlink transmitters at 1531 MHz and 1550 MHz. The signal bandwidth shall either bet 5 MHz or 10 MHz depending on whether Phase 0, 1, or 2 signals are being tested. Table 2 provides the LTE signal setup parameters. The signals shall be amplified and filtered using the LightSquared provided transmit filters. The signals shall then be combined and fed to the transmit antenna. The transmit antenna shall be linearly polarized. During the Interference Susceptibility Test, either the Transmit Antenna or the DUT shall be rotated to find the angle of maximum susceptibility. This angle shall be documented for each DUT and used for the remainder of the tests.

**Table 2: LTE Downlink Signal Setup Parameters** 

| Parameter             | Setting                   | Comment                |
|-----------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|
|                       | 1552.7 MHz                | Phase 0                |
| Center Frequency      | 1528.8 MHz & 1552.7 MHz   | Phase 1                |
|                       | 1531 MHz and @ 1550.2 MHz | Phase 2                |
| Release               | 3GPP R8                   |                        |
| Duplexing             | FDD                       |                        |
| Modulation            | OFDM/OFDMA                |                        |
| Frame Duration        | 10 ms                     |                        |
| Sub frame Duration    | 1.0 ms                    |                        |
| Subcarrier Modulation | QPSK                      | For PCH , PDCCH, PDSCH |
| Subcarrier Size       | 15 KHz                    |                        |
| Channel Bandwidth     | 5 MHz                     | Phase 0 / 1            |
| Charinei Bandwidth    | 10 MHz                    | Phase 2                |
| PRB Bandwidth         | 0.180 MHz                 |                        |
| Compling Data         | 7.68 MHz                  | Phase 0 / 1            |
| Sampling Rate         | 15.36 MHz                 | Phase 2                |
| FFT Circ              | 512                       | Phase 0 / 1            |
| FFT Size              | 1024                      | Phase 2                |
| Dummy Data            | PN9                       |                        |

#### Calibration

The power of the sources shall be measured at the directional coupler as well as at the reference antenna in order to establish the losses due to the equipment setup. The net loss shall be documented in the test report. The reference antenna shall then be removed from the anechoic chamber and the DUT shall be substituted in its place. The reference antenna may be substituted with a field measuring probe and test chamber may be calibrated according to EN 61000-4-3.

#### LightSquared Uplink Source:

#### **Recommended Test Equipment**

The test equipment recommended for simulating this source is listed in Table 3. Equivalent equipment may be substituted with the permission of the sub-group members (except where noted).

**Table 3: Test Equipment – LS Uplink** 

| Equipment                  | Manufacturer       | Model            | QTY |
|----------------------------|--------------------|------------------|-----|
| Vector Signal<br>Generator | Rohde & Schwarz    | CMU200A          | 1   |
| Amplifier                  | Amplifier Research | AR 50S1G4A       | 1   |
|                            | K&L Microwave      | K&L 4CP120-      | 2   |
| Band Pass Filter           | Kaliviicrowave     | 1632.5/E10.3-0/0 | 2   |
| Danu Pass Filler           | K&L 4CP120-        |                  | 2   |
|                            | Kaliviicrowave     | 1651.7/E10.3-0/0 | 2   |
| RF Isolator                | MECA               | CN 1.500         | 2   |
| Power Combiner             | MECA               | H2N - 1.500V     | 1   |
| Directional Coupler        | Mini Circuits      | ZGDC20-33HP      | 1   |
| TX Antenna, Horn           | ETS-Lindgren       | 3115             | 1   |

#### **Test Equipment Setup**

A vector signal generator capable of producing LTE modulation shall be used to simulate the LightSquared uplink transmitter. The low, middle, and high channel shall be simulated. Table 4 provides the LTE signal setup parameters. The signal shall be amplified and filtered using a LightSquared provided transmit filter. The signal shall then be fed to the transmit antenna. The transmit antenna shall be linearly polarized. During the Interference Susceptibility Test, either the TX Antenna or the DUT shall be rotated to find the angle of maximum susceptibility. This angle shall be documented for each DUT and used for the remainder of the tests.

**Table 4: LTE Uplink Signal Setup Parameters** 

| Parameter             | Setting  | Comment                                      |
|-----------------------|--|--|
| Center Frequency      | 1632.5 MHz                                     | Low / Middle / High, according to test plan. |
| Release               | 3GPP R8  |  |
| Duplexing             | FDD  |  |
| Modulation            | OFDM / OFDMA                                   |  |
| Allocation            | 1 Lower-most RB<br>Freq. = 1628 - 1628.180 MHz |  |
| RB Bandwidth          | 180 kHz  |  |
| UE Power              | +23 dBm  |  |
| Subcarrier Modulation | QPSK   |  |
| Dummy Data            | PN9  |  |

#### Calibration

The source power shall be measured at the directional coupler as well as at the reference antenna in order to establish the losses due to the equipment setup. The net loss shall be documented in the test report. The reference antenna shall then be removed from the chamber and the DUT shall be substituted in its place. The reference antenna may be substituted with a field measuring probe and test chamber may be calibrated according to EN 61000-4-3.

#### GPS Simulator Source:

#### **Recommended Test Equipment**

The test equipment recommended for simulating this source is listed in Table 5. Equivalent equipment may be substituted with the permission of the sub-group members (except where noted). Reference power levels shall be determined in the chamber by assuming a 0 dBic RHCP reference antenna for the DUT.

Manufacturer Equipment Model QTY Satellite Simulator GSS 6700\* Spirent 1 Record Playback GSS 6400\* 1 Spirent System Active GPS Patch Antenna for Live Test CTI GPS-WP/UNI 1 Recording **GPS Transmit** Antenna, RHCP ETS-Lindgren 3102L 1 Conical Log-Spiral **GPS Low Noise** Mini-Circuits ZHL-1217HLN 1 Amplifier 50R-019-SMA 1 Step Attenuator JFW Industries 50R-243 1 GPS Provided by DUT Communications N/A 1 Manufacturer Monitor

**Table 5: Test Equipment – GPS Signals** 

*Static Use Case Simulator Setup:* A Spirent GSS 6700 shall be used to simulate the following satellite signals under static conditions.

Exactly 5 GPS satellites transmitting C/A code only

Highest elevation satellite at maximum power (-119.5 dBm) (per GPS SPS, including maximum satellite antenna gain- DO-229D 2.1.1.10)

Lowest elevation satellite at minimum power (-128.5 dBm) (per GPS SPS, including minimum satellite antenna gain - DO-229D 2.1.1.10)

The other three (3) satellites shall be 3 dB higher than the satellite at minimum power (-125.5 dBm)

HDOP range from 1.4 to 2.1

For the Static Interference Susceptibility Tests only (Sections IV.A. and IV.B.), the aforementioned Satellite signal power levels shall be amended so that all 5 satellites are transmitting at -128.5dBm.

<sup>\*</sup> Substitutes are not allowed for this equipment.

*Dynamic Use Case Simulator Setup:* A Spirent GSS 6700 shall be used to simulate the following satellite signals under dynamic conditions.

Exactly 6 GPS satellites transmitting C/A code only

HDOP range from 1.4 to 2.1

Reference signal power for all satellites: -128.5 dBm

Trajectory Description: A rectangular trajectory with rounded corners similar to the trajectory described in section 5.6.4.1 of 3GPP TS 34.172 v10.0.0. This scenario is a rectangle 940m by 1440m with various linear acceleration and deceleration profiles and an angular acceleration of 2.4 m/s<sup>2</sup> in the turns.

The beginning of the scenario shall include 90s of static position simulation to be used for satellite acquisition.

*Dynamic Use Case Record Playback System Setup:* Representative signals for each of the following scenarios shall be recorded using a Spirent GSS 6400 Record Playback System to ensure that the same scenario can be replayed consistently for all tests. A calibrated RHCP patch antenna shall be used to collect the data and shall be oriented in a manner consistent the use case being recorded, as specified below. Detailed instructions on recording live signals are included in Appendix B for reference.

#### **General Use Case 1: Suburban**

The DUT is mounted on the dash of a vehicle which is moving in a suburban, tree lined environment. The DUT will experience frequent changes of direction, obscuration of signals by the roof of the car, and mild dynamics. This use case shall be recorded with a predetermined route specified by the sub-group.

#### **General Use Case 2: Urban Canyon**

The DUT is mounted on the dash of a vehicle which is moving in an urban canyon environment. The DUT will experience frequent changes of direction, obscuration of signals by the roof of the car, and mild dynamics. This use case shall be recorded in either Chicago, New York, or San Francisco. The sub-group shall make the final determination about the test location and define the specific test route.

#### **Outdoor Use Case: Deep Forest**

The DUT is held in the hand of a moving user while walking in a deep forest environment when leaves are on the trees. The DUT will experience some dynamics associated with walking. This use case shall be recorded with a predetermined route specified by the sub-group.

#### **Fitness Use Case: Arm Swing Environment**

The DUT is mounted on the arm of a user who is swinging his/her arms in a manner consistent with distance running. The DUT will experience frequent heading changes and the signal will be obscured by the body at times. Stressful dynamics are associated with the arm swing. This use case shall be recorded with a predetermined route specified by the sub-group.

#### **Calibration**

The source power shall be measured at the output of the GPS satellite simulator as well as at the reference antenna in order to establish the losses due to the equipment setup. Due to the low signal power in the GPS band, a Network Analyzer should be substituted into the test

setup and used for calibration. The net loss shall be documented in the test report. The Network Analyzer shall be removed from the setup. Likewise, the reference antenna shall then be removed from the anechoic chamber and the DUT shall be substituted in its place. The reference antenna may be substituted with a field measuring probe and test chamber may be calibrated according to EN 61000-4-3.

#### **Test Plan Summary**

The number of tests and configurations required for each DUT is quite large due to many variables and constraints that require investigation. There are several key test variations that substantially increase the total number of tests performed, and so these deserve special consideration. The sub-group believes that it is important to characterize and understand these variations; however, the extremely tight schedule under which we are operating precludes this possibility. Consequently, configurations for Phase 0 and Phase 2 LightSquared Downlink signals will not be applied to every test. These configurations will only be tested during the Interference Susceptibility test as indicated in Table 6. Further, testing of the interference from the LightSquared uplink (both stand-alone and in tandem with the downlink) will be a secondary priority to the downlink testing. Nevertheless, the uplink signals must be evaluated during the static susceptibility test at a minimum. Finally, the LightSquared transmit antenna polarization shall be evaluated in the horizontal and vertical polarizations only during the Interference Susceptibility test on a per-DUT basis. All subsequent tests on that particular DUT shall be run with the transmit antenna in the polarization that caused the worst performance. The sub-group realizes that omitting these test variations limits our ability to fully explore the effects of intermodulation and overload on the GPS receivers under test, but sees no other alternative given our time constraints.

The test matrices in Tables 6 and 7 provide a concise summary of the tests that can be run within the time constraints imposed on the group. Details relating to specific tests can be found in Sections IV and V. The members of the General Navigation sub-group, in conjunction with the test lab, may choose to omit some test cases for certain devices. Such decisions shall be based on test data indicating that a particular test does not yield useful data. Additionally, device manufacturers and the test lab may choose to omit certain tests based on the time and schedule constraints imposed upon the sub-team. The test lab shall note all deviations from the test plan in the final test report and shall also keep the General Location / Navigation Sub-Team apprised of any deviations on a weekly basis.

For reference, a complete list of devices to be tested can be found in Appendix A.

**Table 6: Test Matrix – Downlink Tests** 

|                       | LightSquared Interference - Downlink                          |                      |                                    |                          |                        |  |
|-----------------------|---|----------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|--|
|                       |   | Phase 0a<br>5 MHz BW | Phase 0b <sup>1</sup><br>10 MHz BW | Phase 1>5 MHz            | Phase 2> 10 MHz        |  |
|                       | Test Item   | 1552.7 MHz           | 1531 MHz                           | 1552.7 MHz<br>1528.8 MHz | 1531 MHz<br>1550.2 MHz |  |
|                       | Interference Susceptibility<br>Test                           | Х                    | X                                  | X                        | Х                      |  |
| Static Test Cases     | Interference Susceptibility<br>Test (Acquisition Sensitivity) | No Time              | No Time                            | Х                        | No Time                |  |
| Ęi                    | TTFF - Cold Start   | No Time              | No Time                            | Х                        | No Time                |  |
| Sta                   | TTFF - Warm Start   | No Time              | No Time                            | X                        | No Time                |  |
|                       | WAAS Demodulation Test -<br>Cold Start to Differential Fix    | No Time              | No Time                            | X                        | No Time                |  |
| est-                  | Simulated Position and Velocity Tests                         | No Time              | No Time                            | Х                        | No Time                |  |
| Oynamic Test<br>Cases | Naviation Position and Velocity Tests                         | No Time              | No Time                            | X                        | No Time                |  |
| Dyr                   | TTFF - Cold Start   | No Time              | No Time                            | X                        | No Time                |  |
|                       | TTFF - Warm Start   | No Time              | No Time                            | X                        | No Time                |  |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Lightsquared requested a change to the Phase 0b signal parameters on the afternoon of 5/17/2011. The updated signal parameters are reflected in Table 6, above. Previously, the Phase 0b signal had a 1528.8 MHz center frequency and a 5 MHz bandwidth. The following devices were tested prior to this change and have not been retested due to time constraints: nuvi 265W, nuvi 1390, nuvi 360, nuvi 3790.

**Table 7: Test Matrix – Uplink Tests** 

|                    |  | LightSquared Interference - Uplink |                       |            |            |  |  |
|--------------------|--|------------------------------------|-----------------------|------------|------------|--|--|
|                    |  | Phase 0/1>                         | 5 MHz BW <sup>1</sup> | Phase 2>   | 10 MHz BW  |  |  |
|                    | Test Item  | 1654.2 MHz                         | 1630.3 MHz            | 1632.5 MHz | 1651.7 MHz |  |  |
| S                  | Interference Susceptibility Test                           | No Time                            | Х                     | No Time    | No Time    |  |  |
| Static Test Cases  | Interference Susceptibility Test (Acquisition Sensitivity) | No Time                            | No Time <sup>2</sup>  | No Time    | No Time    |  |  |
| Ğ.                 | TTFF - Cold Start  | No Time                            | No Time <sup>2</sup>  | No Time    | No Time    |  |  |
| tatic              | TTFF - Warm Start  | No Time                            | No Time <sup>2</sup>  | No Time    | No Time    |  |  |
| S                  | WAAS Demodulation Test -<br>Cold Start to Differential Fix | No Time                            | No Time <sup>2</sup>  | No Time    | No Time    |  |  |
| Cases              | Simulated Position and Velocity Tests                      | No Time                            | No Time <sup>2</sup>  | No Time    | No Time    |  |  |
| Dynamic Test Cases | Naviation Position and Velocity Tests                      | No Time                            | No Time <sup>2</sup>  | No Time    | No Time    |  |  |
| nam                | TTFF - Cold Start  | No Time                            | No Time <sup>2</sup>  | No Time    | No Time    |  |  |
| Dyr                | TTFF - Warm Start  | No Time                            | No Time <sup>2</sup>  | No Time    | No Time    |  |  |

#### **Static Tests**

#### **Interference Susceptibility Test**

**Test Setup:** The device under test (DUT) shall be exposed to modified test signals per Section II.D.2.f. Use a communications monitor (provided by manufacturer) to record the baseline  $C/N_0$  reported by the GPS receiver.

**Measurement Parameters:** Measure and record interfering simulated LightSquared transmitter power levels that result in 1dB, 3dB, 6dB, 10dB, and 20dB degradations in average reported C/N<sub>0</sub>, as well as a complete loss of fix.

**Key Performance Indicator (KPI):** Average C/N<sub>0</sub> Degradation from Baseline (dB-Hz)

#### **Interference Susceptibility Test (Acquisition Sensitivity)**

**Test Setup:** The device under test (DUT) shall be exposed to test signals per Section II.D.2. Use a communications monitor (provided by manufacturer) to delete ephemeris (including predicted ephemeris) and restart the acquisition engine to simulate a *Warm Start* condition. Then iterate the GPS signal level to find the baseline Acquisition sensitivity (minimum level at which the receiver can acquire a 3D fix within 3 minutes) reported by the GPS receiver. (Note, ephemeris must be deleted and the acquisition engine restarted prior to each iteration/trial).

*Measurement Parameters*: Measure and record the acquisition sensitivities that result from the LightSquared transmitter power levels measured in Section 0, above. Also, record the average  $C/N_0$  reported by the DUT after it has acquired a fix. (Any TTFF test that runs more than 3 minutes shall be aborted and the test operator shall note that the device failed to acquire a fix.)

**Key Performance Indicator (KPI):** Acquisition Sensitivity (dBm)

#### TTFF (Time to First Fix) - Cold Start

**Test Setup:** The device under test (DUT) shall be exposed to test signals per Section II.D.2. Use a communications monitor (provided by manufacturer) to delete ephemeris (including predicted ephemeris), time, position, and almanac. Then restart the acquisition engine to simulate a *Cold Start* condition. The command to *Cold Start* the device shall be issued in the 10<sup>th</sup> second of the GPS minute (as reported by the Spirent GSS 6700). Measure the TTFF with no interference present and record this as the baseline (record 3 samples).

*Measurement Parameters*: Measure and Record the TTFF's that result from the LightSquared transmitter power levels measured in Section IV.A.2 (record 3 samples at each level). Also, record the average  $C/N_0$  reported by the DUT after it has acquired a 3D fix. (Any TTFF test that runs more than 3 minutes shall be aborted and the test operator shall note that the device failed to acquire a fix.)

**Key Performance Indicator (KPI):** TTFF (s)

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Whereas Lightsquared requested a change to the Phase 0b downlink signal parameters on the afternoon of 5/17/2011, no change was made to the uplink signal parameters.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> While the other uplink tests in this matrix had been bypassed prior to testing start due to time limitations imposed on the sub-group, these tests were removed during the first week of testing (5/16/11) as it became apparent that we would not have time to complete them.

#### **TTFF - Warm Start**

**Test Setup:** The device under test (DUT) shall be exposed to test signals per Section II.D.2. Use a communications monitor (provided by manufacturer) to delete ephemeris (including predicted ephemeris) and restart the acquisition engine to simulate a *Warm Start* condition. The command to *Warm Start* the device shall be issued in the 10<sup>th</sup> second of the GPS minute (as reported by the Spirent GSS 6700). Measure the TTFF with no interference present and record this as the baseline (*record 3 samples*).

*Measurement Parameters*: Measure and Record the TTFF's that result from the LightSquared transmitter power levels measured in Section IV.A.2 (record 3 samples at each level). Also, record the average  $C/N_0$  reported by the DUT after it has acquired a 3D fix. (Any TTFF test that runs more than 3 minutes shall be aborted and the test operator shall note that the device failed to acquire a fix.)

Key Performance Indicator (KPI): TTFF (s)

#### **WAAS Demodulation Test**

*Test Setup*: The device under test (DUT) shall be exposed to test signals per Section II.D.2 with the addition of a WAAS PRN and Signal in Space. Use a communications monitor (provided by manufacturer) to delete ephemeris (including predicted ephemeris), time, position, and almanac. Then restart the acquisition engine to simulate a *Cold Start* condition. The command to *Cold Start* the device shall be issued in the 10<sup>th</sup> second of the GPS minute (as reported by the Spirent GSS 6700). Measure the TTFF – 3D Differential with no interference present and record this as the baseline (*record 3 samples*).

*Measurement Parameters*: Measure and Record the TTFF's that result from the LightSquared transmitter power levels measured in Section IV.A.2 (record 3 samples at each level). Also, record the average C/N<sub>0</sub> reported by the DUT after it has acquired a fix. (Any TTFF test that runs more than 5 minutes shall be aborted and the test operator shall note that the device failed to acquire a fix.)

TTFF – Differential (Time to First Differential Fix)

WAAS Satellite Bit Error Rate Degradation (some receivers may not support this test)

Loss of Frame Synchronization - increase in age of differential correction (some receivers may not support this test)

Average  $C/N_0$  reported by the DUT

LightSquared Transmit Power Level

**Key Performance Indicator (KPI):** TTFF - Differential (s)

#### **Dynamic Tests**

#### **Simulated Position and Velocity Tests**

**Test Setup:** The device under test (DUT) shall be exposed to simulated GPS signals per Section II.D.3. Use a communications monitor (provided by manufacturer) to measure and record the parameters detailed in the Measurement Parameters Section at 1 Hz intervals. Record baseline measurements without interference from the LightSquared transmitter. When collecting data with the LightSquared transmitter interference, allow

the DUT to acquire a 3D fix during the first 90s of the scenario. Enable the LightSquared transmitter (at the appropriate level) as soon as the device acquires a 3D fix.

*Measurement Parameters*: Collect the following data (at 1Hz intervals) for each DUT in the presence of the LightSquared transmitter at the power levels measured in Section IV.A.

Reported position including latitude, longitude, and altitude

Reported velocity

Reported Time

Reported C/N<sub>0</sub> for each satellite

*Key Performance Indicators (KPIs):* Position, Velocity, and Time (PVT) Error with respect to the truth as reported by the GPS satellite simulator, and  $C/N_0$  degradation. (A \*.csv file with the aforementioned data shall be provided as part of the final test report.)

#### **Navigation Position and Velocity Tests**

Test Setup: The device under test (DUT) shall be exposed to pre-recorded test signals per Section II.D.4. The recorded scenario shall be played back per the appropriate test case, as indicated in Appendix A. Use a communications monitor (provided by manufacturer) to measure and record the parameters detailed in the Measurement Parameters Section at 1 Hz intervals. Record baseline measurements without interference from the LightSquared transmitter. When collecting data with the LightSquared transmitter interference, allow the DUT to acquire a 3D fix during the first 5 minutes of the pre-recorded scenario. Enable the LightSquared transmitter (at the appropriate level) 5 minutes into the pre-recorded scenario (as reported by the GSS-6400).

*Measurement Parameters*: Collect the following data (at 1Hz intervals) for each DUT in the presence of the LightSquared transmitter at the power levels measured in Section IV.A.

Reported position including latitude, longitude, and altitude

Reported velocity

Reported Time

Reported C/N<sub>0</sub> for each satellite

*Key Performance Indicators (KPIs):* Position, Velocity, and Time (PVT) Error with respect to the baseline, and  $C/N_0$  degradation. (A \*.csv file with the aforementioned data shall be provided as part of the final test report.)

**TTFF** – **Cold Start** (May need to skip this test due to time constraints)

**Test Setup:** The device under test (DUT) shall be exposed to pre-recorded GPS signals per Section II.D.4. The recorded scenario shall be played back per the appropriate test case, as indicated in Appendix A. Use a communications monitor (provided by manufacturer) to delete ephemeris (including predicted ephemeris), time, position, and almanac. Then restart the acquisition engine to simulate a **Cold Start** condition. The command to **Cold Start** the device shall be issued 10 s after the playback is started. Measure the TTFF over several iterations on the DUT (with no interference present) and record that level as the baseline TTFF.

*Measurement Parameters:* Measure and Record the TTFF's that result from the LightSquared transmitter power levels measured in Section IV.A.2. Also, record the  $C/N_0$  reported by the DUT after it has acquired a fix. (*Any TTFF test that runs more than 3 minutes shall be aborted and the test operator shall note that the device failed to acquire a fix.*)

**Key Performance Indicator (KPI):** TTFF (s)

**TTFF** – **Warm Start** (May need to skip this test due to time constraints)

**Test Setup:** The device under test (DUT) shall be exposed to pre-recorded GPS signals per Section II.D.4. The recorded scenario shall be played back per the appropriate test case, as indicated in Appendix A. Use a communications monitor (provided by manufacturer) to delete ephemeris and restart the acquisition engine to simulate a Warm Start condition. The command to Warm Start the device shall be issued 10 s after the playback is started. Measure the TTFF over several iterations on the DUT (with no interference present) and record that level as the baseline TTFF.

*Measurement Parameters*: Measure and Record the TTFF's that result from the LightSquared transmitter power levels measured in Section IV.A.2. Also, record the  $C/N_0$  reported by the DUT after it has acquired a fix. (Any TTFF test that runs more than 3 minutes shall be aborted and the test operator shall note that the device failed to acquire a fix.)

**Key Performance Indicator (KPI):** TTFF (s)

Appendix A

Device Under Test Assignments and Categorization

|                               |                 |  |                      | mmunication   |                                       |                                     | Static Te  | st Ca             | ses               |   |  | Dynamic Test Case                   | !S                                       |                   |
|-------------------------------|-----------------|--|----------------------|---|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|-------------------|-------------------|---|--|-------------------------------------|--|-------------------|
| Device Category               | Manufacturer    | Model  | Interface Capability | Manufacturer Support<br>for Communications<br>Monitor | Logging Capability Built<br>into Unit | Interference<br>Susceptibility Test | Interference<br>Susceptibility Test<br>(Acquisition Sensitivity) | TTFF - Cold Start | TTFF - Warm Start | WAAS Demodulation<br>Test - Cold Start to<br>Differential Fix | Simulated Position and<br>Velocity Tests | Dynamic Use Case                    | Naviation Position and<br>Velocity Tests | TTFF - Cold Start |
|                               |                 | Forerunner 110   | Υ                    | Υ   | Υ                                     | Υ                                   | Y  | Υ                 | Υ                 | N   | Υ  |                                     | Υ  | N N               |
| Fitness                       | Garmin          | Forerunner 305   | Y                    | Y   | Y                                     | Υ                                   | Y  | Υ                 | Υ                 | N   | Y  | Fitness Use Case: Arm               | Υ  | N N               |
|                               |                 | EDGE 500   | Y                    | Y   | Y                                     | Y                                   | Y  | Y                 | Y                 | N   | Y  | Swing Environment                   | Y  | N N               |
|                               |                 | EDGE 800<br>ETREX-H  | Y                    | Y   | Y                                     | Y                                   | Y  | Y                 | Y                 | N<br>Y  | Y  |                                     | Y  | YY                |
|                               |                 | Dakota 20  | Y                    | Y   | Y                                     | Y                                   | Y  | Y                 | Y                 | Y   | Y  |                                     | Y  | YY                |
|                               |                 | Oregon 550   | Y                    | Y   | Y                                     | Y                                   | Y  | Y                 | Y                 | Y   | Y  | Outdoor Use Case:                   | Y  | YY                |
| Outdoor                       | Garmin          | GPSMAP 62  | Y                    | Y   | Y                                     | Y                                   | Y  | Y                 | Y                 | Y   | Υ  | Deep Forest                         | Y  | YY                |
|                               |                 | Astro 220  | Y                    | Y   | Υ                                     | Υ                                   | Y  | Υ                 | Υ                 | Υ   | Υ  |                                     | Υ  | YY                |
|                               |                 | Rino 530HCx  | Υ                    | Υ   | Υ                                     | Υ                                   | Υ  | Υ                 | Υ                 | Υ   | Υ  |                                     | Υ  | YY                |
|                               | Garmin          | GTU 10   | Υ                    | Υ   | N                                     | Υ                                   | Y  | Υ                 | Υ                 | N   | Υ  | Conoral Use Coost                   | Υ  | ΥY                |
| Tracking                      |                 | DC40   | Υ                    | Υ   | Υ                                     | Υ                                   | Y  | Υ                 | Υ                 | N   | Υ  | General Use Case 1:<br>Suburban     | Υ  | YY                |
|                               | BI Incorporated | BI ExacuTrack® One   | Υ                    | Υ   | N                                     | Υ                                   | Υ  | Υ                 | Υ                 | N   | Υ  | negruuc                             | Υ  | YY                |
|                               |                 | GPS 17X (NMEA)   | Υ                    | Υ   | Υ                                     | Υ                                   | Y  | Υ                 | Υ                 | Y   | Υ  |                                     |  |                   |
|                               |                 | GPSMAP 441   | Y                    | Υ   | Υ                                     | Υ                                   | Y  | Υ                 | Υ                 | Y   | Υ  |                                     |  |                   |
| Marine                        | Garmin          | GPSMAP 740   | Υ                    | Υ   | Υ                                     | Υ                                   | Y  | Υ                 | Υ                 | Υ   | Υ  | None                                |  |                   |
|                               |                 | GPSMAP 541   | Y                    | Y   | Y                                     | Y                                   | Y  | Υ                 | Υ                 | Y   | Y  |                                     |  |                   |
|                               | F               | GPSMAP 546   |                      |   |                                       |                                     | Y  | Y                 | Y                 |   | Y  |                                     |  |                   |
|                               | Furuno          | GP 33  | Υ                    | Y   | N                                     | Y                                   | Y  | Y                 | Y                 | Y   |  | Conoral Hea Casa 3                  | Υ  | VIV               |
| Automotive (in dash)          | GM<br>Garmin    | OnStar Model TBD<br>GVN 54                                 | Υ                    | Y   | Υ                                     | Y                                   | Y  | Y                 | Y                 | N<br>N  | Y  | General Use Case 2:<br>Urban Canyon | Y  | YY                |
|                               | Garrini         | XL335  | Y                    | Y   | N                                     | Y                                   | Y  | Y                 | Y                 | N   | Y  | Orban Canyon                        | Y  | YY                |
|                               |                 | ONE 3RD Edition  | Y                    | Y   | N                                     | Y                                   | Y  | Y                 | Y                 | N   | Y  |                                     | Y  | YY                |
|                               |                 | GO 2505  | Y                    | Y   | N                                     | Y                                   | Y  | Y                 | Y                 | N   | Y  |                                     | Y  | YY                |
|                               | TomTom          | VIA 1400/1405 or VIA 1500/1505                             | Υ                    | Y   | N                                     | Υ                                   | Y  | Υ                 | Υ                 | N   | Υ  |                                     | Υ  | YY                |
|                               |                 | XXL 530/530S or XXL 540/540S                               | Υ                    | Υ   | N                                     | Υ                                   | Υ  | Υ                 | Υ                 | N   | Υ  |                                     | Υ  | YY                |
|                               |                 | GO 720, GO 920   | Υ                    | Υ   | N                                     | Y                                   | Υ  | Υ                 | Υ                 | N   | Υ  | General Use Case 1:                 | Υ  | YY                |
|                               |                 | GO 730, GO 930   | Υ                    | Υ   | N                                     | Υ                                   | Υ  | Υ                 | Υ                 | N   | Υ  | Suburban                            | Υ  | YY                |
| PND                           |                 | nűvi 2X5W  | Υ                    | Υ   | Υ                                     | Υ                                   | Y  | Υ                 | Υ                 | N   | Υ  |                                     | Υ  | YY                |
|                               |                 | nűvi 13XX  | Υ                    | Υ   | Υ                                     | Υ                                   | Y  | Υ                 | Υ                 | N   | Υ  | General Use Case 2:                 | Υ  | ΥY                |
|                               |                 | nűvi 3XX   | Υ                    | Y   | Y                                     | Υ                                   | Y  | Υ                 | Υ                 | N   | Y  | Urban Canyon                        | Υ  | YY                |
|                               | Garmin          | nűvi 37XX  | Y                    | γ   | Y                                     | Y                                   | Y  | Υ                 | Υ                 | N<br>N  | Y  |                                     | Y  | YY                |
|                               |                 | Zumo 550<br>StreetPilot c330                               | Y                    | Y   | Y<br>V                                | Y<br>V                              | Y  | Y                 | Y                 | N<br>N  | Y  |                                     | Y  | YY                |
|                               |                 |  | T V                  | T<br>V  | V                                     | T<br>V                              | T<br>V   | T V               | T<br>V            | N   | V  |                                     | T<br>V                                   | V V               |
|                               |                 | zumo 220<br>nuvi 760                                       | V                    | Y   | Y                                     | Y                                   | Y  | V                 | V                 | N   | Y  |                                     | Y  | V V               |
|                               |                 | iLM2730 (with Mobile Mark                                  |                      |   |                                       |                                     |  |                   |                   |   |  |                                     |  |                   |
|                               |                 | Option J antenna)  | Υ                    | Y   | N                                     | Υ                                   | Y  | Υ                 | Υ                 | Y   | Υ  |                                     | Υ  | YY                |
|                               |                 | TVG-850 (with Mobile Mark<br>Option E glass-mount antenna) | Υ                    | Υ   | N                                     | Υ                                   | Υ  | Υ                 | Υ                 | Υ   | Υ  | General Use Case 1:<br>Suburban     | Υ  | ΥΥ                |
| Fleet Management              | Trimble         | MTS521 (with CAT Shark Fin antenna)                        | Υ                    | Υ   | N                                     | Υ                                   | Υ  | Υ                 | Υ                 | Υ   | Υ  | General Use Case 2:                 | Υ  | YY                |
|                               |                 | DCM300G (with Taoglas Combo<br>antenna)                    | Υ                    | Υ   | N                                     | Υ                                   | Υ  | Υ                 | Υ                 | Υ   | Υ  | Urban Canyon                        | Υ  | ΥΥ                |
|                               | e-Ride          | Opus 5SD   | Υ                    | Υ   | N                                     | Υ                                   | Y  | Υ                 | Υ                 | Y   | Υ  |                                     | Υ  | ΥY                |
| First Responder !+!           | Motorola        | APX7000  | N                    | Υ   | N                                     | Υ                                   | Υ  | Υ                 | Υ                 | N   | Υ  | General Use Case 1:                 | Υ  | ΥY                |
| First Responder Location      | Motorola        | APX6000  | N                    | Υ   | N                                     | Υ                                   | Υ  | Υ                 | Υ                 | N   | Υ  | Suburban                            | Υ  | ΥY                |
|                               | Trimble         | Placer Gold  | Υ                    | Υ   | N                                     | Υ                                   | Y  | Υ                 | Υ                 | Y   | Υ  |                                     | Υ  | ΥY                |
| Emergency Vehicles            |                 | MW810  | Υ                    | Υ   | Υ                                     | Υ                                   | Υ  | Υ                 | Υ                 | N   | Υ  | General Use Case 2:                 | Υ  | ΥY                |
| (post-OEM mounted in vehicle) | Motorola        | ML910  | Υ                    | Υ   | Υ                                     | Υ                                   | Υ  | Υ                 | Υ                 | N   | Υ  | Urban Canyon                        | Υ  | YY                |
|                               |                 | DMR / MotoTRBO   | Υ                    | Υ   | Y                                     | Y                                   | Y  | Υ                 | Υ                 | N   | Υ  | o.ba carryon                        | Υ  | YY                |
|                               |                 | External Antenna / LNA                                     | Υ                    | Y   | Y                                     | Y                                   | Y  | Υ                 | Υ                 | N   | Υ  |                                     | Υ  | YY                |
|                               | Garmin          | GPSMAP 496   | Y                    | Y   | Y                                     | Y                                   | Y  | Υ                 | Υ                 | Y   | Y  |                                     |  |                   |
| Portable Aviation (non TCC)   | Garmin          | aera® 5xx<br>GPSMAP 696                                    | Y                    | Y   | Y                                     | Y                                   | Y  | Y                 | Y                 | Y   | Y  | None                                |  |                   |
| Portable Aviation (non-TSO)   | Honeywell       |  | -                    | Υ   | ſ                                     | Y                                   | -  | 1                 | -                 | -   |  | ivone                               |  |                   |
|                               | Bendix/King     | AV8OR  | Υ                    |   |                                       | Υ                                   | Y  | Υ                 | Υ                 | Υ   | Υ  |                                     |  |                   |

#### \*\* NOTES \*\*

- 1. Please note that items listed in gray are devices that the sub-group believes should be tested, but are probably not feasible due to the extremely short time frame imposed on us.
- 2. The PND and Fleet Management device categories require testing in both the Suburban and Urban Canyon dynamic use cases. If time constraints prevent testing both use cases, the Urban Canyon use case shall be prioritized.

#### Appendix B

# Procedure for Record and Playback of Live GPS Signals with the GSS6400 Spirent Record Playback System

#### 1. Introduction

The purpose of this document is to define a set of test procedures and conditions for using the Spirent GSS6400 Record/Playback system to collect live GPS signals and replay them with high fidelity in a controlled laboratory environment.

This document will not detail the user interface specifics of the GSS6400 as it is assumed that the reader has some familiarity with this product. This document will refer only to the settings and functions of the GSS6400 that were used to record and validate via playback a GPS test scenario in a laboratory environment.

The overarching goal is to provide a GPS signal playback configuration that closely approximates in the laboratory the signal conditions that a GPS device under test would encounter if the testing were being conducted live on location in the field.

#### 2. Setup for Recording Test Signals

#### A. GSS6400 Setup

- 1. GSS6400 components:
  - GSS6400 unit
  - GSS6400 external antenna (CTI, GPS-WP/UNI)
  - GSS6400 12V power cable (the internal battery provides approximately 40 minutes of runtime on a full charge)
- 2. The GSS6400 shall use Software version 10.11.16 (or greater) and shall be preset to its default settings.
- 3. \*\*Note\*\* Please verify that the GSS6400 has sufficient disc space available for recording. 20GB for each hour of planned recording should be sufficient.

#### **B.** Test Platform Setup

- 1. Connect the GSS6400 to 12 volt vehicle power using the provide 12V power cable. (For Outdoor and Fitness use cases, ensure that the internal battery is charged.)
- 2. Connect the reference GPS antenna to the GSS6400 and position it according to the appropriate use case.

#### General Use Case 1 and 2, Urban / Suburban

The GSS6400 GPS antenna shall be affixed to the center of the dash about 2 inches from the base of the windshield. The GSS6400 shall be placed on the seat or floorboard of the car.

#### **Outdoor Use Case (deep forest)**

The GSS6400 GPS antenna shall be affixed to a dummy DUT and held in the tester's hand while walking the test route. The GSS6400 shall be placed in a backpack worn by the tester.

#### **Fitness Use Case (Arm Swing Environment)**

The GSS6400 GPS antenna shall be affixed to a dummy DUT worn on the tester's wrist while jogging the test route. The GSS6400 shall be placed in a backpack worn by the tester.

- 3. Secure GSS6400 unit, cables, and antenna so that they do not move during the test (except when required by test setup e.g. Arm Swing Test).
- 4. Configure a reference GPS receiver in the same orientation as the GSS6400 antenna, maintaining a separation distance of at least 12". The Reference Receiver shall log data to be used to validate the recording and to calibrate the RF chamber for playback.

#### C. Recording the Signals

#### 1. Begin Logging

- Power on the GSS6400 and start a new recording.
- Power on the *Reference Receiver* and start logging.

#### 2. Initial Acquisition

Begin each recording session by maintaining a stationary position and providing the GSS6400 Antenna and *Reference Receiver* with a clear, unobstructed view of the sky for 15 minutes.

#### 3. Record the pre-planned test route

After the initial 15 minute acquisition period, continue recording and drive, walk, or run the prescribed test route.

#### 4. Stop Recording and Save Data

Stop recording on the GSS 6400 and the *Reference Receiver* and save/archive the data files to an external storage medium to make room for subsequent recordings.

#### 3. Test Environment Setup

The playback testing should be performed in a RF chamber as specified in Section II.D.4 of the Detailed Test Plan.

The GSS6400 settings should remain at default values for the validation and playback testing. Since the GSS6400 is designed to playback with the same signal strength that it received during the recording, the signal level is too low for playback in a radiated environment. Consequently, a low-noise amplifier (Mini-Circuits ZHL-1217HLN or similar) is recommended. Further, the signal level shall be adjusted using a post-LNA attenuator as the software attenuation feature on the GSS 6400 is unreliable (the attenuator value on the GSS-6400 shall be set to zero (0).

#### 4. Validation of the Recording

Each recording should be validated as soon as possible to ensure there were no anomalies or errors introduced by the test equipment or test environment. Precise calibration of the GPS signal levels is not required at this point.

The *Reference Receiver* (for the use case in question) shall be mounted in the test chamber. Then use a communications monitor (provided by manufacturer) to delete ephemeris (including predicted ephemeris), time, position, and almanac. Restart the acquisition engine

to simulate a *Cold Start* condition, then enable logging. Once logging has commenced, start the playback of the GPS recording and verify that the *Reference Receiver* acquires a 3D fix.

At the completion of the playback, stop the logging on the Reference Receiver. Using the log files from the playback and from the live recording, plot and compare the reported positions. The two position plots should be substantially the same – this validates that the GPS recording is good to use. If large discrepancies are observed (e.g. very large position jumps or large gaps in the logged position data), the recorded data may be corrupt.

## 5. Calibrating the EMI Chamber Playback Configuration

The flow chart in Figure B1 shows the process of calibrating the re-radiated GPS signal with the *Reference Receiver* used during the recording process.

Set Up Reference Receiver in RF Chamber Start Playback from GSS 6400 Start Logging on Reference Receiver Let test run for at least 10 minutes (dynamic) Compare C/N<sub>0</sub> values for each satellite with values from Live Test Are C/N<sub>0</sub> values within Adjust Attenuator ±1dB? Yes Playback full recorded test drive Compare C/N<sub>0</sub> values for each satellite with No values from Live Test Are C/N<sub>0</sub> values within  $\pm 1dB?$ Yes

Figure B1: Process for Calibrating Recorded, Re-radiated GPS Signals

Calibration Complete

#### Appendix C

#### **Test Routes for Dynamic GPS Testing**

#### 1. Introduction

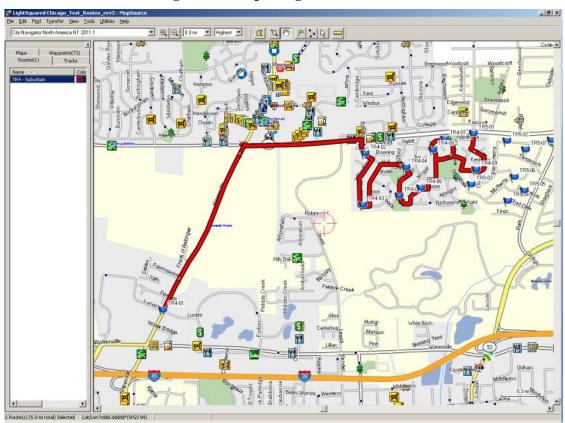
Appendix C details the test routes to be used for recording dynamic GPS data for playback testing in the lab. Coordinates are provided in the WGS-84 reference system.

There are four general use cases called out in the test plan: General Navigation Use Case 1 (Suburban), General Navigation Use Case 2 (Urban Canyon), Outdoor Use Case (Deep Forest), and Fitness Use Case (Arm Swing). The test routes for each of these use cases are provided below. Any deviations from the prescribed routes (due to construction or road closures, for example) shall be noted in the final test report.

#### 2. General Navigation Test Case #1 (Suburban)

The suburban test routes consist of 3 contiguous test route segments through tree lined streets in residential neighborhoods.

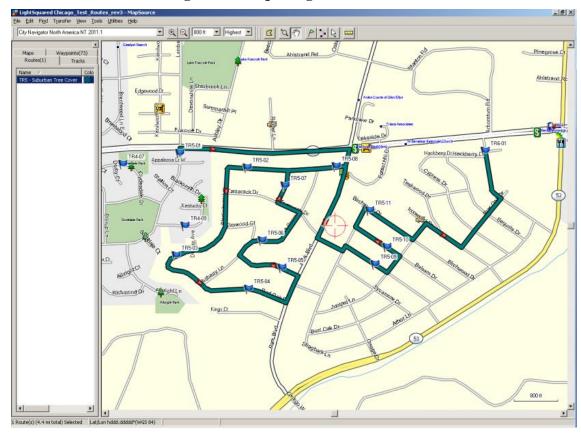
#### A. Suburban Test Route Segment 1 Map Image



# **B.** Suburban Test Route Segment 1 Driving Directions

|    | Maneuver / Waypoint                      | Cumulative<br>Distance | Leg Distance | Coordinates         |
|----|--|------------------------|--------------|---------------------|
| 1  | TR4-01                                   | 0 ft                   |              | N41.81229 W88.11524 |
| 2  | Get on Naperville Rd and drive northeast | 0 ft                   | 0 ft         | N41.81229 W88.11524 |
| 3  | Turn right onto Butterfield Rd           | 1.3 mi                 | 1.3 mi       | N41.82886 W88.10537 |
| 4  | Turn right onto S Hull Dr                | 2.0 mi                 | 0.7 mi       | N41.82941 W88.09108 |
| 5  | TR4-02                                   | 2.1 mi                 | 0.1 mi       | N41.82788 W88.09062 |
| 6  | Get on S Hull Dr and drive southeast     | 2.1 mi                 | 0 ft         | N41.82788 W88.09062 |
| 7  | Turn right onto S Bradford Dr            | 2.2 mi                 | 285 ft       | N41.82744 W88.08975 |
| 8  | Turn left onto Westminster St            | 2.3 mi                 | 0.2 mi       | N41.82555 W88.09147 |
| 9  | Turn left onto Durham Dr                 | 2.5 mi                 | 0.2 mi       | N41.82285 W88.09130 |
| 10 | TR4-03                                   | 2.5 mi                 | 133 ft       | N41.82273 W88.09088 |
| 11 | Get on Durham Dr and drive east          | 2.5 mi                 | 0 ft         | N41.82273 W88.09088 |
| 12 | Turn left onto Kingston Dr               | 2.6 mi                 | 214 ft       | N41.82276 W88.09010 |
| 13 | Turn right onto E Hull Dr                | 2.9 mi                 | 0.3 mi       | N41.82693 W88.08877 |
| 14 | TR4-04                                   | 3.1 mi                 | 0.2 mi       | N41.82647 W88.08567 |
| 15 | Get on E Hull Dr and drive southeast     | 3.1 mi                 | 0 ft         | N41.82647 W88.08567 |
| 16 | Turn right onto Appleby Dr               | 3.1 mi                 | 227 ft       | N41.82598 W88.08516 |
| 17 | TR4-05                                   | 3.3 mi                 | 0.2 mi       | N41.82367 W88.08649 |
| 18 | Get on Appleby Dr and drive south        | 3.3 mi                 | 0 ft         | N41.82367 W88.08649 |
| 19 | Turn left onto Jasper Dr                 | 3.4 mi                 | 502 ft       | N41.82302 W88.08516 |
| 20 | TR4-06                                   | 3.5 mi                 | 0.1 mi       | N41.82445 W88.08385 |
| 21 | Get on Jasper Dr and drive east          | 3.5 mi                 | 0 ft         | N41.82445 W88.08385 |
| 22 | Turn left onto Richmond Dr               | 3.6 mi                 | 240 ft       | N41.82448 W88.08297 |
| 23 | Turn right onto Scottdale Cir            | 3.6 mi                 | 329 ft       | N41.82538 W88.08297 |
| 24 | Turn left onto Stirrup Ln                | 3.7 mi                 | 257 ft       | N41.82538 W88.08203 |
| 25 | Turn right onto Shetland Dr              | 3.8 mi                 | 0.1 mi       | N41.82740 W88.08207 |
| 26 | Turn left onto Clydesdale Dr             | 3.9 mi                 | 0.1 mi       | N41.82774 W88.07992 |
| 27 | TR4-07                                   | 4.1 mi                 | 0.1 mi       | N41.82931 W88.08094 |
| 28 | Get on Clydesdale Dr and drive west      | 4.1 mi                 | 0 ft         | N41.82931 W88.08094 |
| 29 | Turn left onto Stirrup Ln                | 4.2 mi                 | 0.1 mi       | N41.82851 W88.08276 |
| 30 | TR4-08                                   | 4.2 mi                 | 136 ft       | N41.82827 W88.08238 |
| 31 | Get on Stirrup Ln and drive southeast    | 4.2 mi                 | 0 ft         | N41.82827 W88.08238 |
| 32 | Turn left onto Shetland Dr               | 4.3 mi                 | 350 ft       | N41.82740 W88.08207 |
| 33 | Turn right onto Scottdale Cir            | 4.5 mi                 | 0.2 mi       | N41.82740 W88.07864 |
| 34 | Turn left onto Blacksmith Dr             | 4.5 mi                 | 388 ft       | N41.82637 W88.07898 |
| 35 | TR4-09                                   | 4.6 mi                 | 503 ft       | N41.82624 W88.07715 |
| 36 | Get on Blacksmith Dr and drive east      | 4.6 mi                 | 0 ft         | N41.82624 W88.07715 |
| 37 | Turn right onto Scottdale Cir            | 4.9 mi                 | 0.2 mi       | N41.82847 W88.07782 |
| 38 | TR4-10                                   | 5.0 mi                 | 526 ft       | N41.82986 W88.07748 |

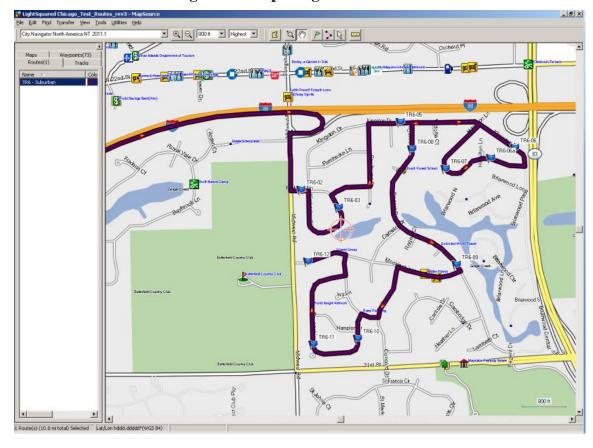
# C. Suburban Test Route Segment 2 Map Image



# **D.** Suburban Test Route Segment 2 Driving Directions

|    | Maneuver / Waypoint                       | Cumulative<br>Distance | Leg Distance | Coordinates         |
|----|---|------------------------|--------------|---------------------|
| 1  | TR5-01                                    | 0 ft                   |              | N41.82986 W88.07748 |
| 2  | Get on Scottdale Cir and drive north      | 0 ft                   | 0 ft         | N41.82986 W88.07748 |
| 3  | Turn right onto Butterfield Rd            | 103 ft                 | 103 ft       | N41.83014 W88.07748 |
| 4  | Turn right onto Park Blvd                 | 0.6 mi                 | 0.5 mi       | N41.83010 W88.06718 |
| 5  | Turn right onto Hackberry Dr              | 0.6 mi                 | 321 ft       | N41.82924 W88.06744 |
| 6  | TR5-02                                    | 0.9 mi                 | 0.3 mi       | N41.82914 W88.07339 |
| 7  | Get on Hackberry Dr and drive west        | 0.9 mi                 | 0 ft         | N41.82914 W88.07339 |
| 8  | Turn left onto Blackcherry Ln             | 1.0 mi                 | 307 ft       | N41.82920 W88.07452 |
| 9  | TR5-03                                    | 1.4 mi                 | 0.4 mi       | N41.82477 W88.07770 |
| 10 | Get on Blackcherry Ln and drive southwest | 1.4 mi                 | 0 ft         | N41.82477 W88.07770 |
| 11 | Turn left onto Red Oak Dr                 | 1.4 mi                 | 270 ft       | N41.82422 W88.07821 |
| 12 | TR5-04                                    | 1.7 mi                 | 0.3 mi       | N41.82313 W88.07330 |
| 13 | Get on Red Oak Dr and drive east          | 1.7 mi                 | 0 ft         | N41.82313 W88.07330 |
| 14 | Turn left onto Park Blvd                  | 1.8 mi                 | 0.1 mi       | N41.82246 W88.07104 |
| 15 | Turn left onto Sycamore Dr                | 1.9 mi                 | 525 ft       | N41.82379 W88.07031 |
| 16 | TR5-05                                    | 2.0 mi                 | 297 ft       | N41.82416 W88.07128 |
| 17 | Get on Sycamore Dr and drive northwest    | 2.0 mi                 | 0 ft         | N41.82416 W88.07128 |
| 18 | Turn right onto Mulberry Ln               | 2.1 mi                 | 0.1 mi       | N41.82482 W88.07387 |
| 19 | TR5-06                                    | 2.2 mi                 | 500 ft       | N41.82552 W88.07247 |
| 20 | Get on Mulberry Ln and drive east         | 2.2 mi                 | 0 ft         | N41.82552 W88.07247 |
| 21 | Turn left onto S Tamarack Dr              | 2.4 mi                 | 0.2 mi       | N41.82693 W88.07018 |
| 22 | Turn right onto Butternut Ln              | 2.5 mi                 | 418 ft       | N41.82744 W88.07156 |
| 23 | TR5-07                                    | 2.5 mi                 | 317 ft       | N41.82824 W88.07109 |
| 24 | Get on Butternut Ln and drive northeast   | 2.5 mi                 | 0 ft         | N41.82824 W88.07109 |
| 25 | Turn right onto Hackberry Dr              | 2.6 mi                 | 296 ft       | N41.82903 W88.07091 |
| 26 | TR5-08                                    | 2.8 mi                 | 0.2 mi       | N41.82920 W88.06798 |
| 27 | Get on Hackberry Dr and drive east        | 2.8 mi                 | 0 ft         | N41.82920 W88.06798 |
| 28 | Turn right onto Park Blvd                 | 2.8 mi                 | 148 ft       | N41.82924 W88.06744 |
| 29 | Turn left onto Tamarack Dr                | 3.0 mi                 | 0.3 mi       | N41.82568 W88.06915 |
| 30 | Turn left onto Shagbark Ln                | 3.1 mi                 | 482 ft       | N41.82504 W88.06761 |
| 31 | Turn right onto Tamarack Dr               | 3.2 mi                 | 105 ft       | N41.82529 W88.06744 |
| 32 | TR5-09                                    | 3.3 mi                 | 0.1 mi       | N41.82434 W88.06562 |
| 33 | Get on Tamarack Dr and drive southeast    | 3.3 mi                 | 0 ft         | N41.82434 W88.06562 |
| 34 | Turn left onto Juniper Ln                 | 3.3 mi                 | 238 ft       | N41.82396 W88.06490 |
| 35 | Turn left onto Balsam Dr                  | 3.4 mi                 | 365 ft       | N41.82478 W88.06413 |
| 36 | TR5-10                                    | 3.4 mi                 | 257 ft       | N41.82519 W88.06490 |
| 37 | Get on Balsam Dr and drive northwest      | 3.4 mi                 | 0 ft         | N41.82519 W88.06490 |
| 38 | Turn right onto Shagbark Ln               | 3.6 mi                 | 0.1 mi       | N41.82624 W88.06684 |
| 39 | Turn right onto Birchwood Dr              | 3.6 mi                 | 382 ft       | N41.82718 W88.06623 |
| 40 | TR5-11                                    | 3.6 mi                 | 100 ft       | N41.82702 W88.06594 |
| 41 | Get on Birchwood Dr and drive southeast   | 3.6 mi                 | 0 ft         | N41.82702 W88.06594 |
| 42 | Turn left onto Juniper Ln                 | 3.8 mi                 | 0.2 mi       | N41.82559 W88.06336 |
| 43 | Turn right onto Ironwood Dr               | 3.9 mi                 | 371 ft       | N41.82641 W88.06254 |
| 44 | Turn left onto Burr Oak Dr                | 4.0 mi                 | 0.1 mi       | N41.82521 W88.06040 |
| 45 | Turn left onto Arboretum Rd               | 4.2 mi                 | 0.2 mi       | N41.82765 W88.05799 |
| 46 | TR5-12                                    | 4.4 mi                 | 0.2 mi       | N41.82997 W88.05894 |

# E. Suburban Test Route Segment 3 Map Image

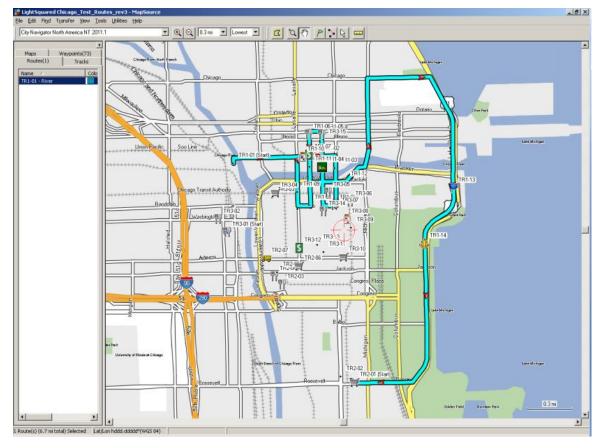


# F. Suburban Test Route Segment 3 Driving Directions

|    | Maneuver / Waypoint                              | Cumulative<br>Distance | Leg Distance | Coordinates         |
|----|--|------------------------|--------------|---------------------|
| 1  | TR6-01   | 0 ft                   |              | N41.82997 W88.05894 |
| 2  | Get on Arboretum Rd and drive north              | 0 ft                   | 0 ft         | N41.82997 W88.05894 |
| 3  | Turn right onto Butterfield Rd                   | 271 ft                 | 271 ft       | N41.83070 W88.05911 |
| 4  | Take the I-355 S ramp to the right towards Jolie | 1.5 mi                 | 1.5 mi       | N41.83280 W88.03049 |
| 5  | Take the I-88 E/I-88 W ramp to the right towards | 1.9 mi                 | 0.4 mi       | N41.82740 W88.02886 |
| 6  | Take the I-88 E ramp to the left towards Chicago | 2.1 mi                 | 0.2 mi       | N41.82435 W88.02898 |
| 7  | Keep left onto I-88 E                            | 4.1 mi                 | 2.0 mi       | N41.83619 W88.00087 |
| 8  | Take the Midwest Rd ramp to the right            | 5.7 mi                 | 1.6 mi       | N41.84431 W87.97165 |
| 9  | Turn left onto Midwest Rd                        | 5.9 mi                 | 0.2 mi       | N41.84328 W87.97225 |
| 10 | Turn left onto Kimberley Ln                      | 6.1 mi                 | 0.2 mi       | N41.84044 W87.97221 |
| 11 | TR6-02   | 6.2 mi                 | 174 ft       | N41.84044 W87.97157 |
| 12 | Get on Kimberley Ln and drive east               | 6.2 mi                 | 0 ft         | N41.84044 W87.97157 |
| 13 | Turn right onto Kimberley Cir                    | 6.2 mi                 | 118 ft       | N41.84044 W87.97113 |
| 14 | TR6-03   | 6.5 mi                 | 0.3 mi       | N41.83957 W87.96932 |
| 15 | Get on Kimberley Cir and drive northwest         | 6.5 mi                 | 0 ft         | N41.83957 W87.96932 |
| 16 | Turn right onto Charleton Pl                     | 6.5 mi                 | 268 ft       | N41.84023 W87.96976 |
| 17 | Turn left onto Shelburne Dr                      | 6.7 mi                 | 0.1 mi       | N41.84066 W87.96744 |
| 18 | Turn right onto Kingston Dr                      | 6.9 mi                 | 0.2 mi       | N41.84375 W87.96753 |
| 19 | TR6-05   | 7.0 mi                 | 521 ft       | N41.84377 W87.96561 |
| 20 | Get on Kingston Dr and drive east                | 7.0 mi                 | 0 ft         | N41.84377 W87.96561 |
| 21 | TR6-06   | 7.4 mi                 | 0.4 mi       | N41.84252 W87.95873 |
| 22 | Get on Kingston Dr and drive southeast           | 7.4 mi                 | 0 ft         | N41.84252 W87.95873 |
| 23 | Turn right onto Hamilton Ln                      | 7.4 mi                 | 387 ft       | N41.84165 W87.95813 |
| 24 | TR6-06a  | 7.5 mi                 | 0.1 mi       | N41.84201 W87.96017 |
| 25 | Get on Hamilton Ln and drive west                | 7.5 mi                 | 0 ft         | N41.84201 W87.96017 |
| 26 | TR6-07   | 7.7 mi                 | 0.2 mi       | N41.84149 W87.96290 |
| 27 | Get on Hamilton Ln and drive northwest           | 7.7 mi                 | 0 ft         | N41.84148 W87.96290 |
| 28 | Turn left onto Kingston Dr                       | 7.9 mi                 | 0.2 mi       | N41.84371 W87.96083 |
| 29 | Turn left onto Regent Dr                         | 8.1 mi                 | 0.2 mi       | N41.84379 W87.96491 |
| 30 | TR6-08   | 8.2 mi                 | 495 ft       | N41.84243 W87.96491 |
| 31 | Get on Regent Dr and drive south                 | 8.2 mi                 | 0 ft         | N41.84243 W87.96491 |
| 32 | TR6-09   | 8.7 mi                 | 0.5 mi       | N41.83677 W87.96222 |
| 33 | Get on Regent Dr and drive southeast             | 8.7 mi                 | 0 ft         | N41.83677 W87.96222 |
| 34 | Turn right onto Mockingbird Ln                   | 8.7 mi                 | 117 ft       | N41.83650 W87.96199 |
| 35 | Turn left onto Concord Dr                        | 8.9 mi                 | 0.2 mi       | N41.83671 W87.96577 |
| 36 | Turn right onto Ivy Ln                           | 9.1 mi                 | 0.2 mi       | N41.83422 W87.96693 |
| 37 | Turn left onto Devonshire Dr                     | 9.2 mi                 | 294 ft       | N41.83439 W87.96796 |
| 38 | TR6-10   | 9.3 mi                 | 475 ft       | N41.83312 W87.96817 |
| 39 | Get on Devonshire Dr and drive south             | 9.3 mi                 | 0 ft         | N41.83312 W87.96817 |
| 40 | TR6-11   | 9.4 mi                 | 0.2 mi       | N41.83286 W87.97085 |
| 41 | Get on Devonshire Dr and drive north             | 9.4 mi                 | 0 ft         | N41.83286 W87.97085 |
| 42 | Turn left onto Ivy Ln                            | 9.8 mi                 | 0.3 mi       | N41.83628 W87.96890 |
| 43 | Turn left onto Mockingbird Ln                    | 9.8 mi                 | 379 ft       | N41.83731 W87.96890 |
| 44 | TR6-12   | 10.0 mi                | 0.1 mi       | N41.83693 W87.97116 |

## 3. General Navigation Test Case #2 (Urban Canyon)

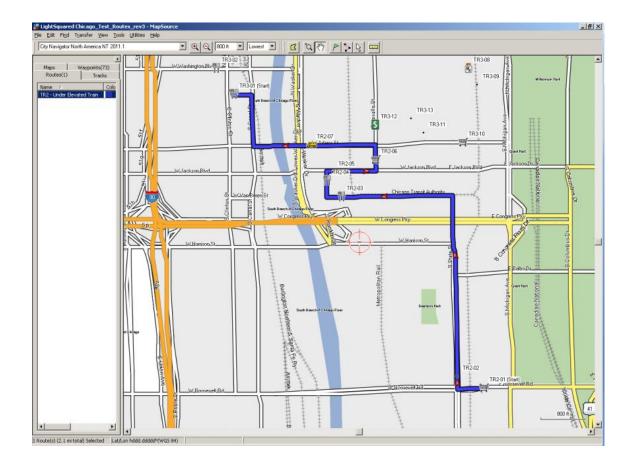
# A. Urban Canyon Test Route Segment 1 Map Image



# **B.** Urban Canyon Test Route Segment 1 Driving Directions

|    | Maneuver / Waypoint                    | Cumulative<br>Distance | Leg Distance | Coordinates         |
|----|--|------------------------|--------------|---------------------|
| 1  | TR1-01 (Start)                         | 0 ft                   |              | N41.88855 W87.63997 |
| 2  | Get on N Canal St and drive north      | 0 ft                   | 0 ft         | N41.88855 W87.63997 |
| 3  | Turn right onto W Kinzie St            | 188 ft                 | 188 ft       | N41.88907 W87.64000 |
| 4  | TR1-02                                 | 0.5 mi                 | 0.5 mi       | N41.88920 W87.63009 |
| 5  | Get on W Kinzie St and drive east      | 0.6 mi                 | 10 ft        | N41.88922 W87.63009 |
| 6  | Turn right onto N State St             | 0.7 mi                 | 0.1 mi       | N41.88928 W87.62803 |
| 7  | TR1-03                                 | 0.7 mi                 | 451 ft       | N41.88808 W87.62803 |
| 8  | Get on N State St and drive south      | 0.7 mi                 | 12 ft        | N41.88808 W87.62798 |
| 9  | Turn right onto W Randolph St          | 1.0 mi                 | 0.2 mi       | N41.88447 W87.62790 |
| 10 | TR1-03a                                | 1.0 mi                 | 74 ft        | N41.88452 W87.62811 |
| 11 | Get on W Randolph St and drive west    | 1.0 mi                 | 16 ft        | N41.88447 W87.62811 |
| 12 | Turn right onto N Dearborn St          | 1.1 mi                 | 362 ft       | N41.88447 W87.62944 |
| 13 | TR1-04                                 | 1.3 mi                 | 0.3 mi       | N41.88817 W87.62953 |
| 14 | Get on N Dearborn St and drive north   | 1.3 mi                 | 3 ft         | N41.88817 W87.62954 |
| 15 | TR1-05                                 | 1.6 mi                 | 0.2 mi       | N41.89130 W87.62961 |
| 16 | Get on N Dearborn St and drive north   | 1.6 mi                 | 7 ft         | N41.89130 W87.62964 |
| 17 | Turn left onto W Grand Ave             | 1.6 mi                 | 126 ft       | N41.89164 W87.62966 |
| 18 | Turn left onto N Clark St              | 1.7 mi                 | 397 ft       | N41.89164 W87.63112 |
| 19 | TR1-06                                 | 1.7 mi                 | 125 ft       | N41.89134 W87.63116 |
| 20 | Get on N Clark St and drive south      | 1.7 mi                 | 16 ft        | N41.89134 W87.63110 |
| 21 | TR1-07                                 | 1.8 mi                 | 0.1 mi       | N41.88937 W87.63107 |
| 22 | Get on N Clark St and drive south      | 1.8 mi                 | 9 ft         | N41.88937 W87.63104 |
| 23 | Turn right onto W Randolph St          | 2.2 mi                 | 0.3 mi       | N41.88447 W87.63090 |
| 24 | TR1-08                                 | 2.2 mi                 | 51 ft        | N41.88452 W87.63103 |
| 25 | Get on W Randolph St and drive west    | 2.2 mi                 | 16 ft        | N41.88447 W87.63103 |
| 26 | Turn right onto N Lasalle St           | 2.2 mi                 | 373 ft       | N41.88447 W87.63240 |
| 27 | TR1-09                                 | 2.3 mi                 | 482 ft       | N41.88576 W87.63240 |
| 28 | Get on N Lasalle St and drive north    | 2.3 mi                 | 12 ft        | N41.88576 W87.63245 |
| 29 | Turn right onto W Kinzie St            | 2.6 mi                 | 0.2 mi       | N41.88920 W87.63253 |
| 30 | TR1-10                                 | 2.6 mi                 | 191 ft       | N41.88915 W87.63189 |
| 31 | Get on W Kinzie St and drive east      | 2.6 mi                 | 16 ft        | N41.88920 W87.63189 |
| 32 | Turn right onto N Clark St             | 2.7 mi                 | 233 ft       | N41.88920 W87.63103 |
| 33 | TR1-11                                 | 2.7 mi                 | 372 ft       | N41.88821 W87.63099 |
| 34 | Get on N Clark St and drive south      | 2.7 mi                 | 12 ft        | N41.88821 W87.63103 |
| 35 | Turn left onto W Wacker Dr             | 2.8 mi                 | 0.1 mi       | N41.88675 W87.63099 |
| 36 | TR1-12                                 | 3.0 mi                 | 0.2 mi       | N41.88679 W87.62682 |
| 37 | Get on E Wacker Dr and drive east      | 3.1 mi                 | 14 ft        | N41.88683 W87.62683 |
| 38 | Turn left onto N Upper Michigan Ave    | 3.2 mi                 | 0.2 mi       | N41.88821 W87.62455 |
| 39 | Turn right onto E Chicago Ave          | 3.8 mi                 | 0.6 mi       | N41.89675 W87.62425 |
| 40 | Turn right onto US 41 S                | 4.2 mi                 | 0.4 mi       | N41.89688 W87.61687 |
| 41 | TR1-13                                 | 5.0 mi                 | 0.8 mi       | N41.88617 W87.61412 |
| 42 | Get on N Lake Shore Dr and drive south | 5.0 mi                 | 0 ft         | N41.88617 W87.61412 |
| 43 | TR1-14                                 | 5.4 mi                 | 0.4 mi       | N41.88083 W87.61751 |
| 44 | Get on S Lake Shore Dr and drive south | 5.4 mi                 | 2 ft         | N41.88083 W87.61750 |
| 45 | Turn right onto E Roosevelt Rd         | 6.3 mi                 | 0.9 mi       | N41.86752 W87.61893 |
| 46 | TR1-15                                 | 6.7 mi                 | 0.4 mi       | N41.86744 W87.62575 |

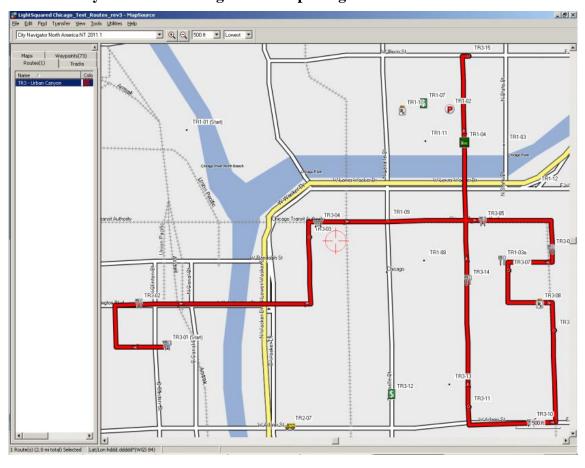
# C. Urban Canyon Test Route Segment 2 Map Image



# **D.** Urban Canyon Test Route Segment 2 Driving Directions

|    | Maneuver / Waypoint                  | Cumulative<br>Distance | Leg Distance | Coordinates         |
|----|--------------------------------------|------------------------|--------------|---------------------|
| 1  | TR2-01 (Start)                       | 0 ft                   |              | N41.86748 W87.62575 |
| 2  | Get on E Roosevelt Rd and drive west | 16 ft                  | 16 ft        | N41.86744 W87.62575 |
| 3  | Turn right onto S State St           | 448 ft                 | 432 ft       | N41.86739 W87.62734 |
| 4  | TR2-02                               | 0.1 mi                 | 239 ft       | N41.86804 W87.62734 |
| 5  | Get on S State St and drive north    | 0.1 mi                 | 4 ft         | N41.86804 W87.62735 |
| 6  | Turn left onto W Van Buren St        | 0.7 mi                 | 0.6 mi       | N41.87692 W87.62764 |
| 7  | TR2-03                               | 1.1 mi                 | 0.3 mi       | N41.87688 W87.63429 |
| 8  | Get on W Van Buren St and drive west | 1.1 mi                 | 16 ft        | N41.87684 W87.63429 |
| 9  | Turn right onto S Franklin St        | 1.1 mi                 | 245 ft       | N41.87684 W87.63519 |
| 10 | TR2-04                               | 1.2 mi                 | 309 ft       | N41.87765 W87.63515 |
| 11 | Get on S Franklin St and drive north | 1.2 mi                 | 12 ft        | N41.87765 W87.63519 |
| 12 | Turn right onto W Jackson Blvd       | 1.2 mi                 | 172 ft       | N41.87812 W87.63519 |
| 13 | TR2-05                               | 1.3 mi                 | 121 ft       | N41.87808 W87.63481 |
| 14 | Get on W Jackson Blvd and drive east | 1.3 mi                 | 16 ft        | N41.87812 W87.63481 |
| 15 | Turn left onto S Lasalle St          | 1.4 mi                 | 0.1 mi       | N41.87812 W87.63223 |
| 16 | TR2-06                               | 1.4 mi                 | 213 ft       | N41.87868 W87.63223 |
| 17 | Get on S Lasalle St and drive north  | 1.4 mi                 | 9 ft         | N41.87868 W87.63227 |
| 18 | Turn left onto W Adams St            | 1.5 mi                 | 267 ft       | N41.87941 W87.63227 |
| 19 | TR2-07                               | 1.7 mi                 | 0.2 mi       | N41.87941 W87.63609 |
| 20 | Get on W Adams St and drive west     | 1.7 mi                 | 16 ft        | N41.87937 W87.63609 |
| 21 | Turn right onto S Canal St           | 1.9 mi                 | 0.2 mi       | N41.87932 W87.63957 |
| 22 | Turn left onto W Madison St          | 2.0 mi                 | 0.2 mi       | N41.88186 W87.63970 |
| 23 | TR2-08                               | 2.1 mi                 | 296 ft       | N41.88190 W87.64073 |

## E. Urban Canyon Test Route Segment 3 Map Image



# F. Urban Canyon Test Route Segment 3 Driving Directions

|    | Maneuver / Waypoint                     | Cumulative<br>Distance | Leg Distance | Coordinates         |  |
|----|---|------------------------|--------------|---------------------|--|
| 1  | TR3-01 (Start)                          | 0 ft                   |              | N41.88190 W87.64073 |  |
| 2  | Get on W Madison St and drive west      | 16 ft                  | 16 ft        | N41.88186 W87.64073 |  |
| 3  | Turn right onto N Jefferson St          | 0.1 mi                 | 525 ft       | N41.88186 W87.64266 |  |
| 4  | Turn right onto W Washington Blvd       | 0.2 mi                 | 470 ft       | N41.88314 W87.64270 |  |
| 5  | TR3-02                                  | 0.2 mi                 | 252 ft       | N41.88319 W87.64180 |  |
| 6  | Get on W Washington Blvd and drive east | 0.2 mi                 | 6 ft         | N41.88317 W87.64180 |  |
| 7  | Turn left onto N Franklin St            | 0.6 mi                 | 0.3 mi       | N41.88319 W87.63532 |  |
| 8  | TR3-03                                  | 0.7 mi                 | 0.1 mi       | N41.88525 W87.63536 |  |
| 9  | Get on N Franklin St and drive north    | 0.7 mi                 | 12 ft        | N41.88525 W87.63541 |  |
| 10 | Turn right onto W Lake St               | 0.8 mi                 | 172 ft       | N41.88572 W87.63541 |  |
| 11 | TR3-04                                  | 0.8 mi                 | 121 ft       | N41.88568 W87.63502 |  |
| 12 | Get on W Lake St and drive east         | 0.8 mi                 | 16 ft        | N41.88572 W87.63502 |  |
| 13 | TR3-05                                  | 1.1 mi                 | 0.3 mi       | N41.88572 W87.62884 |  |
| 14 | Get on W Lake St and drive east         | 1.1 mi                 | 16 ft        | N41.88576 W87.62884 |  |
| 15 | Turn right onto N Wabash Ave            | 1.2 mi                 | 0.1 mi       | N41.88576 W87.62627 |  |
| 16 | TR3-06                                  | 1.3 mi                 | 341 ft       | N41.88486 W87.62627 |  |
| 17 | Get on N Wabash Ave and drive south     | 1.3 mi                 | 12 ft        | N41.88486 W87.62622 |  |
| 18 | Turn right onto E Randolph St           | 1.3 mi                 | 141 ft       | N41.88447 W87.62622 |  |
| 19 | Turn left onto N State St               | 1.4 mi                 | 455 ft       | N41.88447 W87.62790 |  |
| 20 | TR3-07                                  | 1.4 mi                 | 106 ft       | N41.88422 W87.62785 |  |
| 21 | Get on N State St and drive south       | 1.4 mi                 | 12 ft        | N41.88422 W87.62790 |  |
| 22 | Turn left onto E Washington St          | 1.5 mi                 | 360 ft       | N41.88323 W87.62790 |  |
| 23 | TR3-08                                  | 1.6 mi                 | 342 ft       | N41.88319 W87.62670 |  |
| 24 | Get on E Washington St and drive east   | 1.6 mi                 | 16 ft        | N41.88323 W87.62670 |  |
| 25 | Turn right onto N Wabash Ave            | 1.6 mi                 | 128 ft       | N41.88323 W87.62622 |  |
| 26 | TR3-09                                  | 1.7 mi                 | 329 ft       | N41.88237 W87.62614 |  |
| 27 | Get on N Wabash Ave and drive south     | 1.7 mi                 | 15 ft        | N41.88237 W87.62619 |  |
| 28 | Turn right onto E Adams St              | 1.9 mi                 | 0.2 mi       | N41.87954 W87.62609 |  |
| 29 | TR3-10                                  | 1.9 mi                 | 254 ft       | N41.87954 W87.62700 |  |
| 30 | Get on E Adams St and drive west        | 1.9 mi                 | 9 ft         | N41.87952 W87.62699 |  |
| 31 | Turn right onto S Dearborn St           | 2.0 mi                 | 0.1 mi       | N41.87945 W87.62936 |  |
| 32 | TR3-11                                  | 2.1 mi                 | 214 ft       | N41.88001 W87.62936 |  |
| 33 | Get on S Dearborn St and drive north    | 2.1 mi                 | 10 ft        | N41.88001 W87.62939 |  |
| 34 | TR3-14                                  | 2.3 mi                 | 0.3 mi       | N41.88392 W87.62940 |  |
| 35 | Get on N Dearborn St and drive north    | 2.3 mi                 | 12 ft        | N41.88392 W87.62944 |  |
| 36 | Turn right onto W Illinois St           | 2.8 mi                 | 0.5 mi       | N41.89083 W87.62961 |  |
| 37 | TR3-15                                  | 2.8 mi                 | 72 ft        | N41.89083 W87.62936 |  |

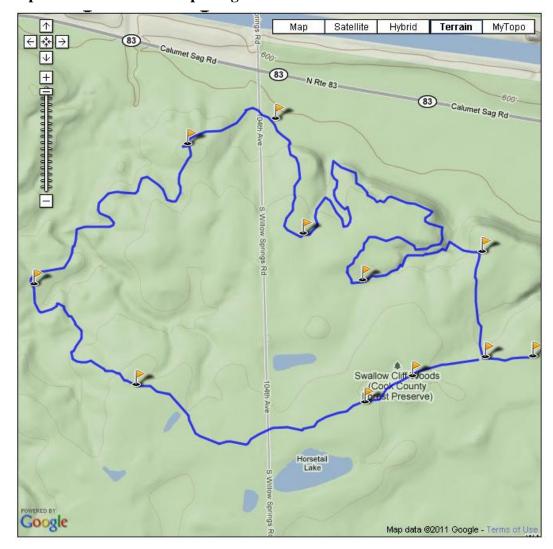
## 4. Outdoor Test Case (Deep Forest)

This test case assumes that all trees in this area are fully in leaf.

Location: Cook County Forest Preserve's Swallow Cliffs Woods

Palos Park, IL 60464

## A. Deep Forest Test Route Map Image



\*Note: Map image and directions sourced from Backpacker / Trimble Outdoors: <a href="http://bp2.trimbleoutdoors.com/ViewTrip.aspx?tripId=23837">http://bp2.trimbleoutdoors.com/ViewTrip.aspx?tripId=23837</a>

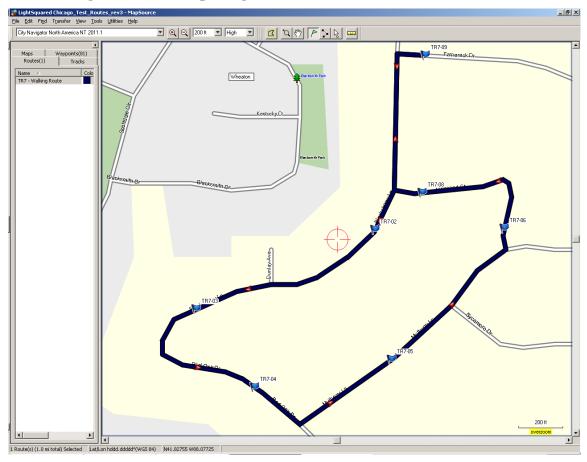
# **B.** Deep Forest Test Route Walking Directions

| Maneuver   | Coordinates |            |
|--|-------------|------------|
| Start: Take R onto Brown Trail from lot                    | N41.674030  | W87.860046 |
| Swing Right @ 3-way and descend through first bog          | N41.674011  | W87.862587 |
| Stay left on footpath; bear right into ravine, then follow | N41.678280  | W87.862793 |
| gulch left.  |             |            |
| Turn left at top of ravine; loop around on Yellow-blazed   | N41.677109  | W87.869232 |
| trail back to Swallow Cliffs                               |             |            |
| Zigzag along cliffs and bear right for descent to Teason's | N41.678989  | W87.872467 |
| Woods  |             |            |
| Turn right then go uphill                                  | N41.683651  | W87.873970 |
| Crest knoll and take left and meander along cliffs         | N41.682621  | W87.878731 |
| Left following yellow blazes                               | N41.676952  | W87.887070 |
| Reach ridge crest and take left at Y to skirt shoreline of | N41.672871  | W87.881516 |
| Horsetail Lake   |             |            |
| Stay left on yellow trail                                  | N41.672173  | W87.869133 |
| Left at Y onto Brown Trail for .2 mi. to close loop        | N41.673218  | W87.866547 |

## **5.** Fitness Test Case (Arm Swing Environment)

This test case assumes that all trees in this area are fully in leaf.

## A. Arm Swing Test Route Map Image



# **B.** Arm Swing Test Route Jogging Directions

|    | Maneuver / Waypoint                       | Cumulative<br>Distance | Leg Distance | Coordinates         |
|----|---|------------------------|--------------|---------------------|
| 1  | TR7-01                                    | 0 ft                   |              | N41.82789 W88.07426 |
| 2  | Get on Tamarack Dr and drive west         | 0 ft                   | 0 ft         | N41.82789 W88.07426 |
| 3  | Turn left onto Blackcherry Ln             | 116 ft                 | 116 ft       | N41.82791 W88.07469 |
| 4  | TR7-02                                    | 0.2 mi                 | 0.2 mi       | N41.82575 W88.07502 |
| 5  | Get on Blackcherry Ln and drive southwest | 0.2 mi                 | 0 ft         | N41.82575 W88.07502 |
| 6  | TR7-03                                    | 0.3 mi                 | 0.2 mi       | N41.82477 W88.07770 |
| 7  | Get on Blackcherry Ln and drive southwest | 0.3 mi                 | 0 ft         | N41.82477 W88.07770 |
| 8  | Turn left onto Red Oak Dr                 | 0.4 mi                 | 270 ft       | N41.82422 W88.07821 |
| 9  | TR7-04                                    | 0.5 mi                 | 411 ft       | N41.82382 W88.07683 |
| 10 | Get on Red Oak Dr and drive southeast     | 0.5 mi                 | 0 ft         | N41.82382 W88.07683 |
| 11 | Turn left onto Mulberry Ln                | 0.5 mi                 | 248 ft       | N41.82336 W88.07615 |
| 12 | TR7-05                                    | 0.6 mi                 | 473 ft       | N41.82415 W88.07477 |
| 13 | Get on Mulberry Ln and drive northeast    | 0.6 mi                 | 0 ft         | N41.82415 W88.07477 |
| 14 | Turn left onto Elmwood Ct                 | 0.7 mi                 | 0.1 mi       | N41.82551 W88.07306 |
| 15 | TR7-06                                    | 0.7 mi                 | 96 ft        | N41.82577 W88.07308 |
| 16 | Get on Elmwood Ct and drive northwest     | 0.7 mi                 | 0 ft         | N41.82577 W88.07308 |
| 17 | TR7-08                                    | 0.9 mi                 | 0.1 mi       | N41.82621 W88.07431 |
| 18 | Get on Elmwood Ct and drive west          | 0.9 mi                 | 0 ft         | N41.82621 W88.07431 |
| 19 | Turn right onto Blackcherry Ln            | 0.9 mi                 | 116 ft       | N41.82624 W88.07473 |
| 20 | Turn right onto Tamarack Dr               | 1.0 mi                 | 0.1 mi       | N41.82791 W88.07469 |
| 21 | TR7-09                                    | 1.0 mi                 | 116 ft       | N41.82789 W88.07426 |

#### Appendix D

## **Log File Format for Testing V1.0**

#### 1. Introduction

In order to simplify the processing to test results, a common log file is proposed. This log file is a simple comma delimited text file that will be very easy for test lab to import into any data processing tool they choose, such as Excel or MATLAB.

A note about time: Time is specified in the table below as GPS time. Currently, there is a 15 second offset between GPS time and UTC time (UTC leads GPS by 15 seconds). Due to issues with devices accurately reporting UTC (the number of leap seconds has changed over the years), an unambiguous time base is GPS time, which is consistent between all units.

#### 2. File Format

| Column   | Quantity                                 | Format                  | Example     |
|----------|--|-------------------------|-------------|
| Number   |  |                         |             |
| (Letter) |  |                         |             |
| 1        | Year                                     | XXXX                    | 2011        |
| (A)      |  |                         |             |
| 2        | Month                                    | XX                      | 05          |
| (B)      |  | (leading zero optional) |             |
| 3        | Day( GPS Time, no time zone offset)      | XX                      | 02          |
| (C)      |  | (leading zero optional) |             |
| 4        | Hour (GPS Time, no time zone offset)     | XX                      | 14          |
| (D)      |  | (24 hour format)        |             |
| 5        | Minute (GPS Time, no leap second offset) | XX                      | 27          |
| (E)      |  |                         |             |
| 6        | Second (GPS time, no leap second offset) | XX                      | 59          |
| (F)      |  |                         |             |
| 7        | Fix Indicator                            | X                       | 1           |
| (G)      | 0 – No fix                               |                         |             |
|          | 1 – 2D Fix                               |                         |             |
|          | 2 – 3D Fix                               |                         |             |
|          | 3 – 2D Diff. Fix                         |                         |             |
|          | 4 – 3D Diff. Fix                         |                         |             |
| 8        | Latitude (WGS-84), decimal degrees       | ±dd.dddddd              | 38.1234567  |
| (H)      | Blank if no fix                          | leading zero optional   |             |
| 9        | Longitude (WGS-84), decimal degrees      | ±ddd.dddddd             | -95.1234567 |
| (I)      | Western hemisphere negative              | leading zeros optional  |             |
|          | Blank if no fix                          |                         |             |
| 10       | Height Above Ellipsoid (WGS-84), m       | ±xxxxx.xx               | 325.12      |
| (J)      | Blank if no fix                          | leading zeros optional  |             |
| 11       | East Velocity, m/s                       | ±xxxxx.xx               | -23.12      |
| (K)      | Blank if no fix                          | leading zeros optional  |             |
| 12       | North Velocity, m/s                      | ±xxxxx.xx               | 16.12       |
| (L)      | Blank if no fix                          | leading zeros optional  |             |

| 13   | Up Velocity, m/s   | ±xxxxx.xx              | -2.46 |  |  |  |  |  |
|------|--|------------------------|-------|--|--|--|--|--|
| (M)  | Positive up  | leading zeros optional |       |  |  |  |  |  |
|      | Blank if no fix  |                        |       |  |  |  |  |  |
| 14   | C/N <sub>0</sub> , PRN1  | XX.XX                  | 39.83 |  |  |  |  |  |
| (N)  | 0.00 if PRN is not being tracked                               |                        |       |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15   | C/N <sub>0</sub> , PRN2  | XX.XX                  | 41.25 |  |  |  |  |  |
| (O)  | 0.00 if PRN is not being tracked                               |                        |       |  |  |  |  |  |
|      | More columns to enumerate a                                    | ill 32 GPS PRNs        |       |  |  |  |  |  |
| 46   | C/N <sub>0</sub> , PRN32                                       | XX.XX                  | 41.25 |  |  |  |  |  |
| (AS) | 0.00 if PRN is not being tracked                               |                        |       |  |  |  |  |  |
| 47   | C/N <sub>0</sub> , SVID33 (PRN 120 ) For WAAS                  | XX.XX                  | 38.71 |  |  |  |  |  |
| (AT) | 0.00 if PRN is not being tracked                               |                        |       |  |  |  |  |  |
|      | More columns if needed to enumerate additional WAAS satellites |                        |       |  |  |  |  |  |

## **Appendix E**

# LightSquared Transmitter Simulator Test Bed Limits (provided by Alcatel-Lucent / Bell Labs)

#### 1. Introduction

The following tables have been provided by Bell Labs to show the limits of the test bed with respect to interferer transmit power and simulated distance from an actual LightSquared transmit antenna. Any deviations from this setup and calibration shall be noted in the final test report.

# 2. Test Bed Limits – Lightsquared Downlink Simulator

| Bell Labs LightSquared GPS Test Bed Calibration C.Meyer 11-May-11 |          |             |               |             |             |                         |                         |                     |       |
|---|----------|-------------|---------------|-------------|-------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|-------|
| Maximum LightSquared TX Power: 62 dBm EIRP                        |          |             |               |             |             |                         | (downlink)              |                     |       |
|   | Tes      | st Antenna  | Separation:   | 3           | Meter       |                         |                         |                     |       |
|   | Antenn   | a Front-Ba  | ck Isolation: | 30          | dB          |                         |                         |                     |       |
|   | Ra       | adiating An | tenna Gain:   | 8.8         | dBi         |                         |                         |                     |       |
|   | Free     | space loss  | frequency:    | 1550.2      | MHz         |                         |                         |                     |       |
|   | Test Be  | d Power M   | eter Offset:  | 20          | dB          |                         |                         |                     |       |
| Raw   | LTE TX   | LTE TX      | Propgation    | Power       | Power       | Equivalent<br>Boresight | Equivalent<br>Boresight | Equivalent off-lobe |       |
| Pwr Mtr   | Power    | EIRP        | Loss          | at device   |             | Distance                | Distance                | Distance            |       |
| dBm   | dBm      | <u>dBi</u>  | <u>dB</u>     | dBm         | <u>dB</u>   | Meters                  | Feet                    | Meters              | Notes |
| -25.0   | -5       | 3.8         | 45.8          | -42.0       | 104.0       | 2438                    | 8000                    | 77.1                | 1     |
| -24.0   | -4       | 4.8         | 45.8          | -41.0       | 103.0       | 2173                    | 7130                    | 68.7                | _     |
| -23.0   | -3       | 5.8         | 45.8          | -40.0       | 102.0       | 1937                    | 6355                    | 61.3                |       |
| -22.0   | -2       | 6.8         | 45.8          | -39.0       | 101.0       | 1726                    | 5664                    | 54.6                |       |
| -21.0   | -2<br>-1 | 7.8         | 45.8          | -38.0       | 100.0       | 1539                    | 5048                    | 48.7                |       |
| -20.0   | 0        | 8.8         | 45.8          | -37.0       | 99.0        |                         | 4499                    | 43.4                |       |
|   |          |             |               |             |             | 1371                    |                         |                     |       |
| -19.0   | 1        | 9.8         | 45.8          | -36.0       | 98.0        | 1222                    | 4010                    | 38.6                |       |
| -18.0   | 2        | 10.8        | 45.8          | -35.0       | 97.0        | 1089                    | 3574                    | 34.4                |       |
| -17.0   | 3        | 11.8        | 45.8          | -34.0       | 96.0        | 971                     | 3185                    | 30.7                |       |
| -16.0   | 4        | 12.8        | 45.8          | -33.0       | 95.0        | 865                     | 2839                    | 27.4                |       |
| -15.0   | 5        | 13.8        | 45.8          | -32.0       | 94.0        | 771                     | 2530                    | 24.4                |       |
| -14.0   | 6        | 14.8        | 45.8          | -31.0       | 93.0        | 687                     | 2255                    | 21.7                |       |
| -13.0   | 7        | 15.8        | 45.8          | -30.0       | 92.0        | 613                     | 2010                    | 19.4                |       |
| -12.0   | 8        | 16.8        | 45.8          | -29.0       | 91.0        | 546                     | 1791                    | 17.3                |       |
| -11.0   | 9        | 17.8        | 45.8          | -28.0       | 90.0        | 487                     | 1596                    | 15.4                |       |
| -10.0   | 10       | 18.8        | 45.8          | -27.0       | 89.0        | 434                     | 1423                    | 13.7                |       |
| -9.0  | 11       | 19.8        | 45.8          | -26.0       | 88.0        | 386                     | 1268                    | 12.2                |       |
| -8.0  | 12       | 20.8        | 45.8          | -25.0       | 87.0        | 344                     | 1130                    | 10.9                |       |
| -7.0  | 13       | 21.8        | 45.8          | -24.0       | 86.0        | 307                     | 1007                    | 9.7                 |       |
| -6.0  | 14       | 22.8        | 45.8          | -23.0       | 85.0        | 274                     | 898                     | 8.7                 |       |
| -5.0  | 15       | 23.8        | 45.8          | -22.0       | 84.0        | 244                     | 800                     | 7.7                 |       |
| -4.0  | 16       | 24.8        | 45.8          | -21.0       | 83.0        | 217                     | 713                     | 6.9                 |       |
| -3.0  | 17       | 25.8        | 45.8          | -20.0       | 82.0        | 194                     | 635                     | 6.1                 |       |
| -2.0  | 18       | 26.8        | 45.8          | -19.0       | 81.0        | 173                     | 566                     | 5.5                 |       |
| -1.0  | 19       | 27.8        | 45.8          | -18.0       | 80.0        | 154                     | 505                     | 4.9                 |       |
| 0.0   | 20       | 28.8        | 45.8          | -17.0       | 79.0        | 137                     | 450                     | 4.3                 |       |
| 1.0   | 21       | 29.8        | 45.8          | -16.0       | 78.0        | 122                     | 401                     | 3.9                 |       |
| 2.0   | 22       | 30.8        | 45.8          | -15.0       | 77.0        | 109                     | 357                     | 3.4                 |       |
| 3.0   | 23       | 31.8        | 45.8          | -14.0       | 76.0        | 97                      | 318                     | 3.1                 |       |
| 4.0   | 24       | 32.8        | 45.8          | -13.0       | 75.0        | 87                      | 284                     | 2.7                 |       |
| 5.0   | 25       | 33.8        | 45.8          | -12.0       | 74.0        | 77                      | 253                     | 2.4                 |       |
| 6.0   | 26       | 34.8        | 45.8          | -11.0       | 73.0        | 69                      | 225                     | 2.2                 |       |
| 7.0   | 27       | 35.8        | 45.8          | -10.0       | 72.0        | 61                      | 201                     | 1.9                 |       |
| 8.0   | 28       | 36.8        | 45.8          | -9.0        | 71.0        | 55                      | 179                     | 1.7                 |       |
| 9.0   | 29       | 37.8        | 45.8          | -8.0        | 70.0        | 49                      | 160                     | 1.5                 |       |
| 10.0  | 30       | 38.8        | 45.8          | -7.0        | 69.0        | 43                      | 142                     | 1.4                 |       |
| 11.0  | 31       | 39.8        | 45.8          | -6.0        | 68.0        | 39                      | 127                     | 1.2                 |       |
| 12.0  | 32       | 40.8        | 45.8          | -5.0        | 67.0        | 34                      | 113                     | 1.1                 |       |
| 13.0  | 33       | 41.8        | 45.8          | -4.0        | 66.0        | 31                      | 101                     | 1.0                 |       |
| 14.0  | 34       | 42.8        | 45.8          | -3.0        | 65.0        | 27                      | 90                      | 0.9                 |       |
|   |          | 43.8        |               |             | 64.0        |                         | 90<br>80                |                     |       |
| 15.0<br>16.0  | 35<br>26 |             | 45.8<br>45.9  | -2.0<br>1.0 |             | 24                      |                         | 0.8                 |       |
| 16.0  | 36       | 44.8        | 45.8          | -1.0        | 63.0        | 22                      | 71                      | 0.7                 |       |
| 17.0  | 37       | 45.8        | 45.8          | 0.0         | 62.0        | 19                      | 64                      | 0.6                 |       |
| 18.0  | 38       | 46.8        | 45.8          | 1.0         | 61.0        | 17                      | 57                      | 0.5                 |       |
| 19.0  | 39       | 47.8        | 45.8          | 2.0         | 60.0        | 15                      | 50                      | 0.5                 | -     |
| 20.0  | 40       | 48.8        | 45.8          | 3.0         | 59.0        | 14                      | 45                      | 0.4                 | 2     |
|   |          |             |               |             |             |                         | _                       |                     |       |
| Notes:  | 1        |             |               |             |             |                         |                         | na boresight        |       |
|   | 2        | Estimated   | d Maximum R   | F Test Bed  | l Power, eq | uiv. to < 15            | m to antenna            | a boresight         |       |

# 3. Test Bed Limits – Lightsquared Uplink Simulator

| Bell Labs LightSquared GPS Test Bed Calibration |            |              |              |                |              | C.Meyer       | 11-May-11     |              |
|---|------------|--------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|
| Maximum LightSquared TX Power: 23 dBm EIRP      |            |              |              |                |              |               | (uplink)      |              |
|   |            |              | Separation:  | 3              | Meter        |               |               |              |
|   |            |              | k Isolation: | n/a            | dB           |               |               |              |
|   |            |              | tenna Gain:  | 8.8            | dBi          |               |               |              |
|   |            | _            | frequency:   | 1632.5         | MHz          |               |               |              |
|   |            | -            | eter Offset: | 20             | dB           |               |               |              |
|   |            |              |              |                |              |               |               |              |
| Raw   | LTE TX     | LTE TX       | Propgation   | Power          | Power        | •             | Equivalent    |              |
| Pwr Mtr   | Power      | EIRP         | Loss         | at device      | diff         | Distance      | Distance      |              |
| <u>dBm</u>                                      | <u>dBm</u> | <u>dBi</u>   | <u>dB</u>    | <u>dBm</u>     | <u>dB</u>    | <u>Meters</u> | <u>Feet</u>   | <u>Notes</u> |
| -25   | -5         | 3.8          | 46.2         | -42.4          | 65.4         | 27            | 90            | 1            |
| -24   | -4         | 4.8          | 46.2         | -41.4          | 64.4         | 24            | 80            |              |
| -23   | -3         | 5.8          | 46.2         | -40.4          | 63.4         | 22            | 71            |              |
| -22   | -2         | 6.8          | 46.2         | -39.4          | 62.4         | 19            | 64            |              |
| -21   | -1         | 7.8          | 46.2         | -38.4          | 61.4         | 17            | 57            |              |
| -20   | 0          | 8.8          | 46.2         | -37.4          | 60.4         | 15            | 50            |              |
| -19   | 1          | 9.8          | 46.2         | -36.4          | 59.4         | 14            | 45            |              |
| -18   | 2          | 10.8         | 46.2         | -35.4          | 58.4         | 12            | 40            |              |
| -17   | 3          | 11.8         | 46.2         | -34.4          | 57.4         | 11            | 36            |              |
| -16   | 4          | 12.8         | 46.2         | -33.4          | 56.4         | 10            | 32            |              |
| -15   | 5          | 13.8         | 46.2         | -32.4          | 55.4         | 9             | 28            |              |
| -14   | 6          | 14.8         | 46.2         | -31.4          | 54.4         | 8             | 25            |              |
| -13   | 7          | 15.8         | 46.2         | -30.4          | 53.4         | 7             | 23            |              |
| -12   | 8          | 16.8         | 46.2         | -29.4          | 52.4         | 6             | 20            |              |
| -11   | 9          | 17.8         | 46.2         | -28.4          | 51.4         | 5.5           | 18            |              |
| -10   | 10         | 18.8         | 46.2         | -27.4          | 50.4         | 4.9           | 16            |              |
| -9  | 11         | 19.8         | 46.2         | -26.4          | 49.4         | 4.3           | 14            |              |
| -8  | 12         | 20.8         | 46.2         | -25.4          | 48.4         | 3.9           | 13            |              |
| -7  | 13         | 21.8         | 46.2         | -24.4          | 47.4         | 3.4           | 11            |              |
| -6  | 14<br>15   | 22.8         | 46.2         | -23.4          | 46.4         | 3.1           | 10            |              |
| -5  | 15<br>16   | 23.8         | 46.2         | -22.4          | 45.4         | 2.7           | 9.0           |              |
| -4<br>-3  | 16         | 24.8         | 46.2         | -21.4          | 44.4         | 2.4           | 8.0           |              |
| -3<br>-2  | 17         | 25.8         | 46.2         | -20.4          | 43.4         | 2.2           | 7.1           |              |
| -2<br>-1  | 18<br>19   | 26.8<br>27.8 | 46.2<br>46.2 | -19.4<br>-18.4 | 42.4<br>41.4 | 1.9<br>1.7    | 6.4<br>5.7    |              |
| 0   | 20         | 28.8         | 46.2         | -18.4<br>-17.4 | 40.4         | 1.7           | 5.0           |              |
| 1   | 21         | 29.8         | 46.2         | -17.4          | 39.4         | 1.4           | 4.5           |              |
| 2   | 22         | 30.8         | 46.2         | -15.4          | 38.4         | 1.4           | 4.0           |              |
| 3   | 23         | 31.8         | 46.2         | -14.4          | 37.4         | 1.1           | 3.6           |              |
| 4   | 24         | 32.8         | 46.2         | -14.4          | 36.4         | 1.1           | 3.2           |              |
| 5   | 25         | 33.8         | 46.2         | -13.4          | 35.4         | 0.9           | 2.8           |              |
| 6   | 26         | 34.8         | 46.2         | -12.4          | 34.4         | 0.9           | 2.5           |              |
| 7   | 27         | 35.8         | 46.2         | -10.4          | 33.4         | 0.7           | 2.3           |              |
| 8   | 28         | 36.8         | 46.2         | -9.4           | 32.4         | 0.6           | 2.0           |              |
| 9   | 29         | 37.8         | 46.2         | -8.4           | 31.4         | 0.55          | 1.8           |              |
| 10  | 30         | 38.8         | 46.2         | -7.4           | 30.4         | 0.49          | 1.6           |              |
| 11  | 31         | 39.8         | 46.2         | -6.4           | 29.4         | 0.43          | 1.4           |              |
| 12  | 32         | 40.8         | 46.2         | -5.4           | 28.4         | 0.39          | 1.3           |              |
| 13  | 33         | 41.8         | 46.2         | -4.4           | 27.4         | 0.34          | 1.1           |              |
| 14  | 34         | 42.8         | 46.2         | -3.4           | 26.4         | 0.31          | 1.0           |              |
| 15  | 35         | 43.8         | 46.2         | -2.4           | 25.4         | 0.27          | 0.9           |              |
| 16  | 36         | 44.8         | 46.2         | -1.4           | 24.4         | 0.24          | 0.8           |              |
| 17  | 37         | 45.8         | 46.2         | -0.4           | 23.4         | 0.22          | 0.7           |              |
| 18  | 38         | 46.8         | 46.2         | 0.6            | 22.4         | 0.19          | 0.6           |              |
| 19  | 39         | 47.8         | 46.2         | 1.6            | 21.4         | 0.17          | 0.6           |              |
| 20  | 40         | 48.8         | 46.2         | 2.6            | 20.4         | 0.15          | 0.50          | 2            |
| l   |            |              |              |                | _            |               |               |              |
| Notes:  | 1          |              |              |                |              |               | to LTE mobile |              |
|   | 2          | Estimated    | ıvıaxımum F  | r rest Bed     | rower, ed    | uiv. to 6 inc | hes to LTE mo | eliac        |

# 4. Test Bed Limits – GPS Simulator

| Bell Labs LightSquared GPS Test Bed Calibration |              |             |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|--------------|-------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Anecholic chamber<br>GPS Signal Path:           | MH Lab       | 5/18/2011   |  |  |  |  |  |
| SPIRENT 6700 PATH                               | Contribution | Level (dBm) |  |  |  |  |  |
| GPS signal                                      | 0            | -130.0      |  |  |  |  |  |
| Spirent gain                                    | 10           | -120.0      |  |  |  |  |  |
| booster amp & path loss                         | 34.32        | -85.7       |  |  |  |  |  |
| attenuator                                      | 0            | -85.7       |  |  |  |  |  |
| GPS TX antenna gain                             | 3.1          | -82.6       |  |  |  |  |  |
| path loss (3 meters)                            | -46          | -128.6      |  |  |  |  |  |
| SPIRENT 6400 PATH                               | Contribution | Level (dBm) |  |  |  |  |  |
| GPS signal                                      | 0            | -130.0      |  |  |  |  |  |
| Spirent gain                                    | 10           | -120.0      |  |  |  |  |  |
| booster amp & path loss                         | 34.32        | -85.7       |  |  |  |  |  |
| attenuator                                      | -10          | -95.7       |  |  |  |  |  |
| GPS TX antenna gain                             | 3.1          | -92.6       |  |  |  |  |  |
| path loss (3 meters)                            | -46          | -138.6      |  |  |  |  |  |